
Presidential Documents

Title 3—

Proclamation 6857 of December 11, 1995

The President

To Modify the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, To Provide Rules of Origin Under the North American Free Trade Agreement for Affected Goods, and for Other Purposes

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Section 1205(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (“the 1988 Act”) (19 U.S.C. 3005(a)) directs the United States International Trade Commission (“the Commission”) to keep the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (“HTS”) under continuous review and periodically to recommend to the President such modifications in the HTS as the Commission considers necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes set forth in that subsection.

2. Section 1206(a) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3006(a)) authorizes the President to proclaim modifications to the HTS, based on the recommendations of the Commission under section 1205 of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3005), that he determines are in conformity with the obligations of the United States under the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (“the Convention”) and do not run counter to the national economic interest of the United States.

3. (a) Presidential Proclamation No. 6641 of December 15, 1993, implemented the North American Free Trade Agreement (“the NAFTA”) with respect to the United States and, pursuant to sections 201 and 202 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (“the NAFTA Implementation Act”) (19 U.S.C. 3331 and 3332), incorporated in the HTS the tariff modifications and rules of origin necessary or appropriate to carry out the NAFTA.

(b) Because the substance of the changes to the Convention will be reflected in slightly differing form in the national tariff schedules of the three parties to the NAFTA, the rules of origin and interpretative rules set forth in Appendix 6.A of Annex 300-B, Annex 401, and other annexes to the NAFTA must be modified to ensure that the agreed tariff and certain other treatment accorded under the NAFTA to originating goods will continue to be provided under the tariff categories affected by the modifications to the Convention. The NAFTA parties agreed, on November 6, 1995, to the text of necessary revisions to the NAFTA.

4. Section 202 of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3332) provides certain rules for determining whether goods imported into the United States originate in the territory of a NAFTA party and thus are eligible for the tariff and other treatment contemplated under the NAFTA. Section 202(q) of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3332(q)) authorizes the President to proclaim the rules of origin set out in the NAFTA and any additional subordinate tariff categories necessary to carry out the NAFTA Implementation Act consistent with the NAFTA.

5. Pursuant to section 1206(a) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3006(a)) and section 202 of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3332), I have determined (1) that the modifications to the HTS being proclaimed pursuant to section 1206(a) of the 1988 Act are in conformity with the obligations

of the United States under the Convention and do not run counter to the national economic interest of the United States; and (2) that the modifications to the HTS being proclaimed pursuant to section 202 of the NAFTA Implementation Act must be incorporated in the HTS in order to ensure that the tariff and certain other treatment accorded under the NAFTA will continue to be given to NAFTA originating goods. The report and lay-over requirements of section 1206(b) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3006(b)) and section 202(q)(2) of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3332(q)) have been complied with.

6. (a) Presidential Proclamation No. 6763 of December 23, 1994, implemented with respect to the United States the trade agreements resulting from the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations, entered into pursuant to sections 1102(a) and (e) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 2902(a) and (e)), including Schedule XX—United States of America, annexed to the Marrakesh Protocol to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994 (“Schedule XX”). Certain provisions set forth in annexes to that proclamation contain technical errors in the instructions for implementing particular changes.

(b) Sections 1102(a) and (e) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 2902(a) and (e)) authorize the President to proclaim such modification or continuance of any existing duty, such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment, or such additional duties, as he determines to be required or appropriate to carry out any trade agreements entered into under those sections. Section 111(a) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act (“the URAA”) (19 U.S.C. 3521(a)) authorizes the President to proclaim such other modification of any duty, such other staged rate reduction, or such additional duties as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate to carry out Schedule XX. To clarify the intent of the changes previously proclaimed, I have decided that such technical errors should be corrected.

7. Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (“the 1974 Act”) (19 U.S.C. 2483), authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including but not limited to section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483), sections 1102, 1205, and 1206 of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 2902, 3005, and 3006), sections 201 and 202 of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3331 and 3332), and section 111(a) of the URAA (19 U.S.C. 3521(a)), do hereby proclaim:

(1) In order to modify the rules of origin under the NAFTA to reflect the amendments agreed to by the NAFTA parties, and to make certain conforming changes, the general notes to the HTS are modified as set forth in Annex I to this proclamation.

(2) In order to make changes in the HTS to conform it to the Convention or any amendment thereto recommended for adoption, to promote the uniform application of the Convention, to establish additional subordinate tariff categories to carry out modifications to the rules of origin under the NAFTA, and to make technical and conforming changes to existing provisions, the HTS is modified as set forth in Annex II to this proclamation.

(3) In order to provide for the continuation of previously proclaimed staged duty reductions in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn under section 111(a) of the URAA (19 U.S.C. 3521(a)), as provided in Presidential Proclamation No. 6763 of December 23, 1994, for goods in the provisions modified in Annex II to this proclamation that are entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on or after the dates specified in section A of Annex III to this proclamation, the rate of duty in the HTS set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn for each of the HTS subheadings

enumerated in section A of Annex III shall be deleted and the rate of duty provided in such section A inserted in lieu thereof.

(4) In order to provide for the continuation of previously proclaimed tariff modifications and staged duty reductions under section 201 of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3331), as implemented with respect to the United States in Presidential Proclamation No. 6641 of December 15, 1993, for goods of Canada and of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the HTS classifiable in the tariff provisions set forth in or affected by Annex II to this proclamation that are entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on or after the dates specified in sections B and C, respectively, of Annex III to this proclamation, the appropriate rate of duty in the HTS set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" or "MX", respectively, for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in sections B and C of Annex III shall be deleted and the rate of duty provided in such sections inserted in lieu thereof.

(5) (a) In order to make technical corrections to certain provisions of the annexes to Presidential Proclamation No. 6763 of December 23, 1994, such provisions are modified as set forth in Annex IV to this proclamation.

(b) All provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are hereby superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(6) (a) The modifications to the HTS made by Annexes I and II to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on and after the later of (i) January 1, 1996, or (ii) the date that is 15 days after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register.

(b) The modifications to the HTS made by Annexes III and IV to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on and after the dates specified in such annexes to this proclamation for each action specified.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eleventh day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and ninety-five, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twentieth.



ANNEX I

MODIFICATIONS TO THE GENERAL NOTES TO THE
HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES (HTS)

Effective with respect to articles that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the later of (1) January 1, 1996, or (2) the fifteenth day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register, the HTS is modified as provided herein:

Modifications to general note 12 to the HTS, other than to subdivision (t) of such note:

1. General note 12(c)(iv)(D)(4) is modified by deleting "8469.10.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8469.11".
2. General note 12(f)(iii)(D) and 12(r)(v)(A) are each modified by deleting "2101.10.21" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2101.11.21".

Modifications to the tariff classification rules ("TCRs") of subdivision (t) of general note 12:

1. TCR 1 for chapter 15 is modified by adding after the word "chapter" the expression ", except from heading 3823".
2. TCRs 2 through 6, inclusive, for chapter 15 are deleted, TCR 7 is redesignated as TCR 3, and the following new TCR 2 is inserted in numerical sequence:
 - "2. A change to heading 1520 from any other heading, except from heading 3823."
3. TCR 7 for chapter 19 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
 - "7. A change to headings 1902 through 1903 from any other chapter.
 8. A change to subheading 1904.10 from any other chapter.
 9. A change to subheading 1904.20 from any other subheading, except from chapter 20.
 10. A change to subheading 1904.90 from any other chapter.
 11. A change to heading 1905 from any other chapter."
4. TCR 1 for chapter 21 is modified by deleting "2101.10.21" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2101.11.21".
5. TCR 13 for chapter 21 is redesignated as TCR 14, and the following new TCR 13 is inserted in numerical sequence:
 - "13. A change to tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18 from any other tariff item, except from headings 2203 through 2209."
6. TCR 7 for chapter 22 is modified by adding after "group" the following:
 - ", except from tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18".

ANNEX I (con.)

-2-

7. TCR 1 for chapter 24 is modified to read as follows:

- "1. A change to headings 2401 through 2403 from tariff items 2401.10.21, 2401.20.14 or 2403.91.20 or any other chapter."

8. TCRs 1 through 12, inclusive, for chapter 28 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "1. A change to subheadings 2801.10 through 2801.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to headings 2802 through 2803 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
3. A change to subheadings 2804.10 through 2804.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any subheading outside that group; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheadings 2804.70 through 2804.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
6. A change to subheadings 2805.11 through 2805.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. (A) A change to subheading 2806.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2801.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2806.10 from subheading 2801.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 2806.20 from any other subheading.
9. A change to headings 2807 through 2808 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
10. A change to subheadings 2809.10 through 2814.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other subheading within heading 2815, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 2815.20 from any other subheading.

ANNEX I (con.)

-3-

8. FCRs 1 through 12, inclusive, for chapter 28 are deleted and the following new FCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

13. (A) A change to subheading 2815.30 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2815.11 through 2815.20; or
(B) A change to subheading 2815.30 from subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. A change to subheadings 2816.10 through 2818.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
15. (A) A change to subheading 2819.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 2819.10 from subheading 2819.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 2819.90 from any other subheading.
17. (A) A change to subheading 2820.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 2820.10 from subheading 2820.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. A change to subheading 2820.90 from any other subheading.
19. (A) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to headings 2822 through 2823 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
21. (A) A change to subheadings 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

ANNEX I (con.)

- 4 -

8. TCRs 1 through 12, inclusive, for chapter 28 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

22. A change to subheadings 2825.10 through 2828.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
23. A change to subheading 2829.11 from any other subheading.
24. (A) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
25. A change to subheadings 2830.10 through 2835.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
26. A change to subheading 2836.10 from any other subheading.
27. (A) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any subheading outside that group; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. A change to subheadings 2836.40 through 2836.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
29. A change to subheadings 2837.11 through 2850.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
30. (A) A change to heading 2851 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 2851 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

9. TCR 1 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "1. A change to subheadings 2901.10 through 2901.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to subheadings 2902.11 through 2902.44 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

ANNEX I (con.)

-5-

9. TCR 1 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

3. (A) A change to subheading 2902.50 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2902.60; or
(B) A change to subheading 2902.50 from subheading 2902.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheadings 2902.60 through 2902.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 or 2902; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30 from headings 2901 or 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 or 2902; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69 from headings 2901 or 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2903; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from headings 2901 through 2903, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 2905.11 through 2905.45 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
(B) A change to esters of glycerol formed with acids of heading 2904 from glycerol of subheading 2905.45.

ANNEX I (con.)

-6-

9. TCR 1 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

9. (A) A change to tariff item 2905.49.20 from any other tariff item, except from headings 2901 through 2903; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 2905.49.20 from headings 2901 through 2903, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 per cent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 per cent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to subheading 2905.49 from any other subheading.
11. A change to subheading 2905.50 from any other subheading.
12. A change to subheadings 2906.11 through 2907.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other heading, except from heading 2907; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 2907, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. A change to subheading 2909.30 from any other subheading.
16. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.60 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
17. A change to subheadings 2910.10 through 2911.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
18. A change to subheading 2912.11 from any other subheading.

ANNEX I (con.)

- 7 -

9. TCR 1 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

19. (A) A change to subheading 2912.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2901.21; or
(B) A change to subheading 2912.12 from subheading 2901.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to subheadings 2812.13 through 2912.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
21. (A) A change to subheading 2912.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.11; or
(B) A change to subheading 2912.60 from subheading 2912.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. (A) A change to heading 2913 from any other heading, except from heading 2912; or
(B) A change to heading 2913 from heading 2912, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. A change to subheadings 2914.11 through 2914.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
24. A change to subheading 2915.11 from any other subheading.
25. (A) A change to subheading 2915.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.11; or
(B) A change to subheading 2915.12 from subheading 2915.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 2915.13 from any other subheading.
27. (A) A change to subheading 2915.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.12; or
(B) A change to subheading 2915.21 from subheading 2912.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

ANNEX I (con.)

- 8 -

9. TCR 1 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

28. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.22 through 2915.31 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2915.22 through 2915.31 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. A change to subheading 2915.32 from any other subheading.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.33 through 2915.34 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2915.33 through 2915.34 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
31. A change to subheading 2915.35 from any other subheading.
32. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.39 through 2915.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2915.39 through 2915.40 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
33. A change to subheadings 2915.50 through 2915.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
34. (A) A change to subheading 2915.90 from any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to valproic salts of subheading 2915.90 from valproic acids of subheading 2915.90.
35. A change to subheadings 2916.11 through 2917.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
36. A change to subheadings 2918.11 through 2918.21 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
37. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2918.21; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from subheading 2918.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

ANNEX I (con.)

-9-

9. TCR 1 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

38. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.29 through 2918.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
(B) A change to parabens of subheading 2918.29 from p-hydroxybenzoic acid of subheading 2918.29.
39. (A) A change to subheading 2918.90 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 2908.10 or 2915.40; or
(B) A change to subheading 2918.90 from subheadings 2908.10 or 2915.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
40. A change to heading 2919 from any other heading.
41. A change to subheadings 2920.10 through 2920.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
42. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
43. A change to subheading 2921.19 from any other subheading.
44. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
45. A change to subheading 2921.30 from any other subheading.
46. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

ANNEX I (con.)

-10-

9. TCR 1 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

47. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.50 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.50 from any other subheading within that group or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
48. A change to subheadings 2923.10 through 2923.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
49. A change to subheading 2924.10 from any other subheading.
50. (A) A change to subheading 2924.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2917.20; or
(B) A change to subheading 2924.21 from subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
51. (A) A change to subheadings 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 2917.20; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any other subheading within that group or subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
52. A change to subheadings 2925.11 through 2928.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
53. (A) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from heading 2921; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from heading 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
54. A change to subheadings 2930.10 through 2930.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
55. A change to heading 2931 from any other heading.

ANNEX I (con.)

-11-

9. TCR 1 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

56. (A) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.99 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
57. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.69 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.69 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
58. (A) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
59. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.79 through 2933.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.79 through 2933.90 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
60. (A) A change to subheadings 2934.10 through 2934.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- (B) A change to nucleic acids of subheading 2934.90 from other heterocyclic compounds of subheading 2934.90.
61. A change to heading 2935 from any other heading.
62. (A) A change to subheadings 2936.10 through 2936.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2936.10 through 2936.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

ANNEX I (con.)

-12-

9. TCR 1 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

63. (A) A change to subheadings 2937.10 through 2937.99 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2937.10 through 2937.99 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
64. (A) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other heading, except from heading 2940; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 2940, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
65. A change to subheadings 2939.10 through 2939.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
66. (A) A change to heading 2940 from any other heading, except from heading 2938; or
- (B) A change to heading 2940 from heading 2938, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
67. (A) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
68. (A) A change to heading 2942 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to heading 2942 from any other heading within chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

ANNEX I (con.)

-13-

10. TCRs 1 through 6, inclusive, for chapter 30 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "1. (A) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other subheading within heading 3001, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 3001.90 from any other subheading.
3. A change to subheadings 3002.10 through 3002.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.32 from any other heading, except from heading 3003; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.32 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 3004.39 from any other subheading.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from any other heading, except from heading 3003; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 3004.90 from any other subheading.

ANNEX I (con.)

-14-

10. TCRs 1 through 6, inclusive, for chapter 30 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

9. (A) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. (A) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other subheading within heading 3006, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 3006.20 from any other subheading.
12. (A) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other subheading within heading 3006, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

11. TCR 1 for chapter 31 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "1. A change to heading 3101 from any other heading.
2. A change to subheadings 3102.10 through 3105.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group."

12. TCRs 1 through 9, inclusive, for chapter 32 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "1. A change to subheadings 3201.10 through 3202.90 from any other heading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to heading 3203 from any other heading.
3. A change to subheadings 3204.11 through 3204.16 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

ANNEX I (con.)

-15-

12. TCRs 1 through 9, inclusive, for chapter 32 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

4. (A) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, identified in the following list of colors, a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading:
- Pigment yellow: 1, 3, 16, 55, 61, 62, 65, 73, 74, 75, 81, 97, 120, 151, 152, 154, 156, and 175;
- Pigment orange: 4, 5, 13, 34, 36, 60, and 62;
- Pigment red: 2, 3, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 48, 49, 52, 53, 57, 63, 112, 119, 133, 146, 170, 171, 175, 176, 183, 185, 187, 188, 208, and 210; or
- (B) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, not identified in the list of colors:
- (1) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading, except from within chapter 29; or
- (2) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any subheading within chapter 29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (I) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (II) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other subheading within heading 3204, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to heading 3205 from any other heading.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.50 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.50 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

ANNEX I (con.)

-16-

12. TCRs 1 through 9, inclusive, for chapter 32 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

9. A change to subheadings 3207.10 through 3207.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
10. A change to headings 3208 through 3210 from any heading outside that group.
11. A change to heading 3211 from any other heading.
12. A change to subheadings 3212.10 through 3212.90 from any other subheading, including another subheadings within that group.
13. A change to heading 3213 from any other heading.
14. A change to subheadings 3214.10 through 3214.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
15. A change to heading 3215 from any other heading."

13. TCRs 1 through 4, inclusive, for chapter 33 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "1. A change to subheading 3301.11 from any other subheading.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3301.14 from any other subheading.
4. (A) A change to subheading 3301.19 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 3301.19 from any other subheading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheadings 3301.21 through 3301.26 from any other subheading, including another subheadings within that group.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.29 through 3301.90 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3301.29 through 3301.90 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to heading 3302 from any other heading, except from headings 2207 through 2208.

ANNEX I (con.)

-17-

13. TCRs 1 through 4, inclusive, for chapter 33 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

8. (A) A change to heading 3303 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 3303 from any other heading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 3306 through 3307; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any other subheading within that group or headings 3306 through 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. (A) A change to subheading 3306.10 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3306.10 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 3306.20 from any other subheading, except from headings 5201 through 5203, chapter 54 or headings 5501 through 5507.
12. (A) A change to subheading 3306.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
(B) A change to subheading 3306.90 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3306; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from headings 3304 through 3306, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

ANNEX I (con.)

-18-

14. TCRs 2 through 6, inclusive, for chapter 34 are deleted, TCR 7 is renumbered as TCR 10, and the following new TCRs are inserted in numerical sequence:

- "2. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other heading, except to linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid or linear alkylbenzene sulfonates of subheading 3402.11 from linear alkylbenzene of subheading 3817.10; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other subheading, including another subheading within heading 3402, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3402.13 from any other subheading.
4. (A) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other subheading within heading 3402, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any subheading outside that group; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheadings 3403.11 through 3403.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. A change to subheadings 3404.10 through 3404.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
8. A change to subheadings 3405.10 through 3405.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
9. (A) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other subheading within heading 3405, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

ANNEX I (con.)

-19-

15. TCRs 1 and 2 for chapter 35 are deleted, TCR 6 is deleted, TCRs 3 through 5 are renumbered as 4 through 6, respectively, and the following new TCRs 1 through 3, inclusive, and 7 for chapter 35 are inserted in numerical sequence:

- "1. A change to subheadings 3501.10 through 3501.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to subheadings 3502.11 through 3502.19 from any subheading outside that group.
3. A change to subheadings 3502.20 through 3502.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. A change to subheadings 3507.10 through 3507.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group."

16. TCR 4 for chapter 36 is deleted and the following new TCRs for chapter 36 are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "4. A change to subheading 3606.10 from any other subheading.
5. (A) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other subheading within heading 3606, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

17. TCRs 1 through 3, inclusive, for chapter 38 are deleted and the following new TCRs for chapter 38 are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "1. A change to subheadings 3801.10 through 3801.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other subheading within heading 3802, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to headings 3803 through 3804 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
4. A change to subheadings 3805.10 through 3805.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
5. A change to subheadings 3806.10 through 3806.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
6. A change to heading 3807 from any other heading.

ANNEX I (con.)

-20-

17. TCRs 1 through 3, inclusive, for chapter 38 are deleted and the following new TCRs for chapter 38 are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

7. A change to heading 3808 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, or 80 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient; or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, or 70 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient.
8. (A) A change to subheading 3809.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3505.10; or
(B) A change to subheading 3809.10 from subheading 3505.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 3809.91 through 3809.92 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
10. (A) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other subheading within heading 3809, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. (A) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to subheadings 3811.21 through 3811.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

ANNEX I (con.)

-21-

17. TCRs 1 through 3, inclusive, for chapter 38 are deleted and the following new TCRs for chapter 38 are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

14. (A) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. (A) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to headings 3813 through 3814 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
17. A change to subheadings 3815.11 through 3815.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
18. (A) A change to heading 3816 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 3816 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
19. A change to subheadings 3817.10 through 3817.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
20. A change to headings 3818 through 3819 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
21. (A) A change to heading 3820 from any other heading, except from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49; or
(B) A change to heading 3820 from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

ANNEX I (con.)

-22-

17. TCRs 1 through 3, inclusive, for chapter 38 are deleted and the following new TCRs for chapter 38 are inserted in lieu thereof (continued):

22. (A) A change to heading 3821 from any other heading, except from heading 35.03; or
(B) A change to heading 3821 from heading 3503, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. (A) A change to heading 3822 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 3822 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
24. A change to subheadings 3823.11 through 3823.13 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
25. A change to subheading 3823.19 from any other subheading.
26. A change to subheading 3823.70 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
27. A change to subheadings 3824.10 through 3824.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
28. (A) A change to subheading 3824.30 from any other subheading, except from heading 2849; or
(B) A change to subheading 3824.30 from heading 2849, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. A change to subheadings 3824.40 through 3824.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 3824.71 through 3824.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3824.71 through 3824.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

18. TCRs 5 and 8 for chapter 39 are each modified by deleting the word "percentage".

19. TCR 2 for chapter 54 is modified by deleting "5407.60.11, 5407.60.21 or 5407.60.91" and by inserting in lieu thereof "5407.61.11, 5407.61.21 or 5407.61.91".

ANNEX I (con.)

-23-

20(a). TCR 27 for chapter 61 is modified to read as follows:

- "27. (A) A change to subheading 6107.21 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband or elastic, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties."

(b). TCR 30 for chapter 61 is modified to read as follows:

- "30. (A) A change to subheading 6108.21 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties."

(c). TCR 32 for chapter 61 is modified to read as follows:

- "32. (A) A change to subheading 6108.31 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties."

21. TCR 4 for chapter 68 is modified by deleting "other" and by inserting in lieu thereof "any".

22(a). The Heading rule for chapter 71 is deleted and the following new Heading rule is inserted in lieu thereof:

"Heading rule: Pearls, permanently strung but without the addition of clasps or other ornamental features of precious metals or stones, shall be treated as an originating good only if the pearls were obtained in the territory of one or more of the Parties."

(b). TCR 2 for chapter 71 is modified by adding after "group" the following expression:

", except from tariff items 7101.10.30 or 7101.22.30".

23. TCR 7(D) for chapter 73 is modified by deleting the semicolon after the first appearance of "I-sections" and by inserting in lieu thereof a comma.

24. TCR 27 for chapter 73 is modified by deleting "other".

ANNEX I (con.)

-24-

25(a). The following new Subheading rule is inserted immediately before TCR 1 for chapter 83:

"Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 1 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8301.20 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87."

(b). The designations "1.", "(A)" and "(B)" in TCR 1 for chapter 83 are underscored, and the word "other" is inserted after "any" in subdivision (A).

26. Chapter rules 2 and 3 for chapter 84 are redesignated as chapter rules 3 and 4, respectively, and new chapter rule 2 is inserted in numerical sequence:

"Chapter rule 2: For purposes of subheading 8471.49, the origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were presented separately; and the special rate of duty applicable to each unit presented within a system shall be the rate that is applicable to such unit under the appropriate tariff item within subheading 8471.49.

For purposes of this rule, the term "unit presented within a system" shall mean:

- (a) a separate unit as described in note 5(B) to chapter 84 of the tariff schedule; or
- (b) any other separate machine that is presented and classified with a system under subheading 8471.49."

27. Chapter rule 3 for chapter 84 (as redesignated) is modified by deleting "8471.92" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8471.60".

28. TCR 11 for chapter 84 is modified by deleting "8406.19" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8406.82".

29. TCR 33(A) and (B) for chapter 84 are modified by deleting "8415.81" at each instance and by inserting in lieu thereof "8415.20", and subdivision (B) is modified by deleting the word "other".

30. TCR 103(A) and (B) for chapter 84 are modified by deleting "8443.50" at each instance and by inserting in lieu thereof "8443.59".

31. TCR 130 for chapter 84 is modified by deleting "8456.90" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8456.99".

32. TCR 187(A) and (B) for chapter 84 are modified by deleting "tariff item 8469.10.40" at each instance and by inserting in lieu thereof "subheading 8469.11".

33. TCR 188 for chapter 84 is deleted and the following new TCR 188 is inserted in lieu thereof:

- "188. (A) A change to subheadings 8469.12 through 8469.30 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8469.12 through 8469.30 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

ANNEX I (con.)

-25-

34. TCRs 191 through 204, inclusive, for chapter 84 are deleted; TCR 213 is deleted; TCRs 205 through 212, inclusive, are redesignated as TCRs 206 through 213, respectively; and the following new TCRs are inserted in numerical sequence:

"191. A change to subheadings 8471.30 through 8471.41 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8471.50.

Subheading 8471.49 rule: The origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined as though each unit were presented separately and were classified under the appropriate tariff provision for that unit.

192. A change to subheading 8471.50 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.30 through 8471.49.

193. A change to tariff item 8471.60.35 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8540.40 or tariff item 8540.91.15.

194. A change to tariff items 8471.60.51 or 8471.60.61 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.10, 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.

195. A change to tariff item 8471.60.52 or 8471.60.62 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff item 8473.30.10.

196. A change to tariff items 8471.60.53 or 8471.60.63 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.10, 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.

197. A change to tariff items 8471.60.54 or 8471.60.64 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.

198. A change to tariff items 8471.60.55 or 8471.60.65 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.

199. A change to tariff items 8471.60.56 or 8471.60.66 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.

200. A change to subheading 8471.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.

201. A change to subheading 8471.70 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.

202. A change to tariff item 8471.80.10 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.

203. A change to tariff item 8471.80.40 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.

204. A change to any other tariff item within subheading 8471.80 from tariff items 8471.80.10 or 8471.80.40 or any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.

205. A change to subheading 8471.90 from any other subheading."

35. The following new TCR 208A for chapter 84 is inserted immediately after TCR 208 (as redesignated):

"208A. A change to subheading 8473.10 from any other heading."

36. The text for TCR 213 for chapter 84 is deleted.

ANNEX I (con.)

-26-

37. The following new TCRs for chapter 84 are inserted immediately after TCR 215 for chapter 84:

"215A. A change to tariff item 8473.50.30 from any other tariff item.

215B. A change to tariff item 8473.50.60 from any other tariff item.

Subheading rule: Subdivision (B) of rule 215C does not apply to a part or accessory provided for in subheading 8473.50 if that part or accessory is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 8469.11 or heading 8471.

215C. (A) A change to subheading 8473.50 from any other heading; or

(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.50, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

38. TCR 218(A) and (B) for chapter 84 are modified by deleting "8475.20" at each instance and by inserting in lieu thereof "8475.29".

39. TCR 220(A) and (B) for chapter 84 are modified by deleting "8476.11" at each instance and by inserting in lieu thereof "8476.21", and by deleting "8476.19" at each instance and by inserting in lieu thereof "8476.89".

40. Chapter rule 5 for chapter 85 is modified by inserting in subdivision (a) immediately after "television picture tube" the expression "(including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube)", and by inserting in subdivision (b) immediately after "picture tube" the expression "(including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube)".

41. TCR 5 for chapter 85 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

"5. A change to tariff items 8504.40.60 or 8504.40.70 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49."

42. TCR 8 for chapter 85 is redesignated as TCR 8A, and the following new TCR 8 is inserted immediately after TCR 7 for such chapter:

"8. A change to tariff item 8504.90.70 from any other tariff item."

43. TCRs 11 through 14, inclusive, for chapter 85 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in numerical sequence:

"11. (A) A change to subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 from subheading 8506.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

12. A change to subheading 8506.90 from any other heading, except tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15.

ANNEX I (con.)

-27-

43. TCRs 11 through 14, inclusive, for chapter 85 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in numerical sequence (continued):

13. (A) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from subheading 8507.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

14. A change to subheading 8507.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15."

44. TCR 15 for chapter 85 is modified by deleting from subdivision (A) the word "other" and by deleting from subdivision (B) the word "other" and by inserting after "subheading" and before the succeeding comma the expression "outside that group".

45. TCR 17 for chapter 85 is modified by deleting from subdivision (A) the word "other" and by deleting from subdivision (B) the word "other" and by inserting after "subheading" and before the succeeding comma the expression "outside that group".

46. TCR 20(A) and (B) for chapter 85 are modified by deleting "8510.20" at each instance and by inserting in lieu thereof "8510.30".

47. TCR 50 for chapter 85 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in numerical sequence:

"50. A change to subheading 8517.11 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8517.90.12, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.

50A. A change to tariff item 8517.19.40 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:

(A) except as provided in subdivision (B) of this rule, for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and

(B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

50B. A change to subheading 8517.19 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8517.90.12, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44."

ANNEX I (con.)

-28-

48(a). TCR 51 for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "8517.20" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8517.22".

(b). TCRs 52 through 56, inclusive, for chapter 85 are deleted and the following new TCRs for chapter 85 are inserted in numerical sequence:

- "52. A change to subheading 8517.21 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8517.90.04."
53. A change to tariff item 8517.50.10 from any other subheading.
54. A change to tariff item 8517.50.50 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B) of this rule, for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
55. A change to subheading 8517.50 from any other subheading.
56. A change to tariff item 8517.80.10 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
- 56A. A change to subheading 8517.80 from any other subheading."

49. The following new TCR 79A for chapter 85 is inserted immediately after TCR 79 for such chapter:

- "79A. A change to subheading 8525.40 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23."

50. TCR 82 for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "8527.11" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8527.12".

51. TCRs 84 through 92, inclusive, for chapter 85 are deleted and the following new TCRs for such chapter are inserted in numerical sequence:

- "84. A change to tariff items 8528.12.12, 8528.12.16, 8528.12.20 or 8528.12.24 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
85. A change to tariff items 8528.12.28 or 8528.12.32 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.11.10 or except from tariff items 7011.20.10 and 8540.91.15.

ANNEX I (con.)

-29-

51. TCRs 84 through 92, inclusive, for chapter 85 are deleted and the following new TCRs for such chapter are inserted in numerical sequence (continued):

Tariff item rule: Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1999, the text of subdivision 85 shall be replaced by the following:

A change to tariff items 8528.12.28 or 8528.12.32 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or except from tariff items 7011.20.10 or 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

86. A change to tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.12.99 or from tariff items 7011.20.10 or 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 of chapter 85.

87. A change to tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.

88. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.12.44 or 8528.12.48 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or

(B) A change to tariff items 8528.12.44 or 8528.12.48 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

89. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.12.52 or 8528.12.56 or Mexican tariff item 8528.12.05 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff item 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or

(B) A change to tariff items 8528.12.52 or 8528.12.56 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

90. A change to tariff items 8528.12.62, 8528.12.64, 8528.12.68 or 8528.12.72 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.

91. A change to tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.

ANNEX I (con.)

-30-

51. TCRs 84 through 92, inclusive, for chapter 85 are deleted and the following new TCRs for such chapter are inserted in numerical sequence (continued):

92. A change to subheading 8528.12 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

92A. A change to subheading 8528.13 from any other heading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39

(A) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and

(B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

92B. A change to tariff items 8528.21.16, 8528.21.19, 8528.21.24 or 8528.21.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.

92C. A change to tariff items 8528.21.34 or 8528.21.39 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.11.10 or from tariff items 7011.20.10 or 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1999, the text of subdivision 92C shall be replaced by the following:

A change to tariff items 8528.21.34 or 8528.21.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or from tariff items 7011.20.10 or 8540.91.15.

92D. A change to tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or from tariff items 7011.20.10 or 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85.

92E. A change to tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.

92F. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.21.44 or 8528.21.49 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video monitor component, may be non-originating; or

(B) A change to tariff items 8528.21.44 or 8528.21.49 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

ANNEX I (con.)

-31-

51. TCRs 84 through 92, inclusive, for chapter 85 are deleted and the following new TCRs for such chapter are inserted in numerical sequence (continued):

- 92G. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.21.51 or 8528.21.52 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video monitor component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.21.51 or 8528.21.52 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 92H. A change to tariff items 8528.21.55, 8528.21.60, 8528.21.65 or 8528.21.70 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.
- 92I. A change to tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
- 92J. A change to subheading 8528.21 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 92K. A change to subheading 8528.22 from any other heading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
- Tariff item rule:** The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.
- 92L. A change to tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or tariff items 7011.20.10 or 8540.91.15.
- Tariff item rule:** The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 of chapter 85:
- 92M. A change to tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.

ANNEX I (con.)

- 32 -

51. TCRs 84 through 92, inclusive, for chapter 85 are deleted and the following new TCRs for such chapter are inserted in numerical sequence (continued):

92N. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.30.50 or 8528.30.60 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video projector component, may be non-originating; or

(B) A change to tariff items 8528.30.50 or 8528.30.60 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

92O. A change to tariff items 8528.30.62, 8528.30.64, 8528.30.66 or 8528.30.68 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.

92P. A change to tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.

92Q. A change to subheading 8528.30 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

52. TCR 123(A) and (B) for chapter 85 are modified by deleting "8539.40" at each instance and by inserting in lieu thereof "8539.49".

53. TCRs 135 and 136 for chapter 85 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in numerical sequence:

"135. A change to subheadings 8540.40 through 8540.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

136. A change to subheadings 8540.71 through 8540.79 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8540.99.40."

54. The subheading rule immediately preceding TCR 142 for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "8542.11 through 8542.80" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8542.12 through 8542.50".

55. TCR 143(A) and (B) for chapter 85 are modified by deleting at each instance "8543.10 through 8543.30" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8543.11 through 8543.81".

56. TCR 144(A) and (B) for chapter 85 are modified by deleting at each instance "8543.80.85" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8543.89.80".

57. TCR 145(A) and (B) for chapter 85 are modified by deleting at each instance "8543.80" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8543.89".

ANNEX I (con.)

-33-

58(a). TCR 149 for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "8548" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8547".

(b). The following new TCRs for chapter 85 are inserted in numerical sequence:

"150. A change to subheading 8548.10 from any other chapter.

151. A change to subheading 8548.90 from any other heading."

59. TCR 15 for chapter 90 is deleted and the following new TCR 15 is inserted in lieu thereof:

"15. (A) A change to subheading 9007.20 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 9007.20 from subheading 9007.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost is used."

60. TCR 25(A) and (B) for chapter 90 are modified by deleting at each instance "9010.30" and by inserting in lieu thereof "9010.60".

61. New TCR 41A for chapter 90 is inserted immediately after TCR 41 for such chapter:

"41A. A change to subheadings 9018.12 through 9018.14 from any other heading."

62. TCR 48 for chapter 90 is deleted and the following new TCR 48 is inserted in lieu thereof:

"48. A change to subheadings 9022.12 through 9022.14 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 9022.90.05."

63. TCR 74 for chapter 90 is modified by deleting "9031.40.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "9031.49.40"; TCRs 74 and 75 are redesignated as TCRs 75 and 75A, respectively; and the following new TCR 74 is inserted immediately before redesignated TCR 75:

"74. (A) A change to subheading 9031.41 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 9031.41 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost is used."

64. TCR 75A(A) and (B) for chapter 90 (as redesignated) are modified by deleting at each instance "9031.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "9031.49".

ANNEX I (con.)

-34-

65. TCRs 12 and 13 for chapter 96 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in numerical sequence:

"12. A change to tariff item 9614.20.10 from any other chapter.

13. A change to subheading 9614.20 from tariff item 9614.20.10 or any other subheading, except from subheading 9614.90."

Other modifications to the general notes to the HTS:

1. General note 18 is modified by inserting after the expression "MPa - megapascals" the following expression: "MW - megawatts".

Annex II

MODIFICATIONS TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF
SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES (HTS)

The HTS is modified as provided below, with bracketed matter included to assist in the understanding of the proclaimed modifications. The following supersedes matter now in the HTS. The subheadings and superior texts are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1-General", "Rates of Duty 1-Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the later of (1) January 1, 1996, or (2) the fifteenth day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register, the HTS is modified as provided herein:

- 1(a). The superior text to subheading 0105.11.00 reading "Weighing not over 185 g each:" is modified to read "Weighing not more than 185 g:".
- (b). Subheadings 0105.19.00 through 0105.91.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Live....]				
	[Weighing....]				
0105.12.00	Turkeys.....	1.6¢ each	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 0.4¢ each (CA)	4¢ each	
0105.19.00	Other.....	1.6¢ each	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 0.4¢ each (CA)	4¢ each	
	[Other:]				
0105.92.00	Chickens, weighing not more than 2,000 g.....	3.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg	
0105.93.00	Chickens, weighing more than 2,000 g.....	3.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg"	

- 2. Subheadings 0207.10 through 0207.50.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Meat....]				
	"Of chickens:				
0207.11.00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	10.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2.2¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg	
0207.12.00	Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	10.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2.2¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg	
0207.13.00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled.....	20.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 4.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg	
0207.14.00	Cuts and offal, frozen.....	20.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 4.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg	
	Of turkeys:				
0207.24.00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	17.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 3.7¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg	
0207.25	Not cut in pieces, frozen:				
0207.25.20	Valued less than 88¢/kg.....	10.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2.2¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg	
0207.25.40	Valued 88¢ or more per kg.....	11.7%	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2.5% (CA)	25%	

Annex II (con.)

-2-

2. (con.):

[Meat....:] [con.]				
Of turkeys (con.):				
0207.26.00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled.....	20.5€/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 4.4€/kg (CA)	22€/kg
0207.27.00	Cuts and offal, frozen.....	20.5€/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 4.4€/kg (CA)	22€/kg
Of ducks, geese or guineas:				
0207.32.00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	10.3€/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2.2€/kg (CA)	22€/kg
0207.33.00	Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	10.3€/kg	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 2.2€/kg (CA)	22€/kg
0207.34.00	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled.....	20.5€/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 4.4€/kg (CA)	22€/kg
0207.35.00	Other, fresh or chilled.....	20.5€/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 4.4€/kg (CA)	22€/kg
0207.36.00	Other, frozen.....	20.5€/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 4.4€/kg (CA)	22€/kg"

3. The article description of heading 0209.00.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked"

4. The article description of subheading 0301.91.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)"

5. The article description of subheading 0302.11.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)"

6. The article description of subheading 0302.12.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbusha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)"

7. The article description of subheading 0303.10.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbusha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), excluding livers and roes"

8. The article description of subheading 0303.21.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)"

Annex II (con.)

- 3 -

9. The article description of subheading 0305.41.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)"

10. Notes 2 and 3 to chapter 4 are renumbered as 3 and 4, respectively, and the following new note 2 is inserted:

"2. For the purposes of heading 0405:

- (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 percent or more but not more than 95 percent by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2 percent by weight and a maximum water content of 16 percent by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colors, neutralizing salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
- (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 percent or more but less than 80 percent by weight."

11. The following new subheading note 2 to chapter 4 is inserted:

"2. For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405.90)."

12. Heading 0405.00 and subheadings 0405.00.05 through 0405.00.90, inclusive, are superseded by the following:

"0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:			
0405.10	Butter:			
0405.10.05	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	12.3€/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2.4€/kg (CA)	30.9€/kg
0405.10.10	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	12.3€/kg	Free (E,IL,J) 2.4€/kg (CA)	30.9€/kg
0405.10.20	Other.....	\$1.722/kg	See 9906.04.75- 9906.04.77 (MX)	\$1.813/kg
0405.20	Dairy spreads:			
	Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state:			
	Containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:			
0405.20.10	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	15.4€/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 3€/kg (CA)	31€/kg
0405.20.20	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	15.4€/kg	Free (E,IL,J) 3€/kg (CA)	31€/kg
0405.20.30	Other.....	\$2.231/kg	See 9906.06.40- 9906.06.42 (MX)	\$2.348/kg

Annex II (con.)

- 4 -

12. (con.):

0405 (con.)	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads (con.):			
0405.20 (con.)	Dairy spreads (con.):			
	Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state (con.):			
0405.20.40	Other.....	14.6€/kg	Free (E,IL,J) 3€/kg (CA) 10.7€/kg (MX)	31€/kg
	Other:			
	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
0405.20.50	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	10%	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2% (CA)	20%
0405.20.60	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	10%	Free (E,IL,J) 2% (CA)	20%
0405.20.70	Other.....	78.7€/kg + 9.5%	See 9906.06.43- 9906.06.45 (MX)	82.8€/kg + 10%
0405.20.80	Other.....	8.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 2% (CA)	20%
0405.90	Other:			
0405.90.05	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	10%	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2% (CA)	20%
0405.90.10	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	10%	Free (E,IL,J) 2% (CA)	20%
0405.90.20	Other.....	\$2.084/kg + 9.5%	See 9906.04.78- 9906.04.80 (MX)	\$2.194/kg + 10%

Conforming changes:

(a). Additional U.S. note 6 to chapter 4 is modified by deleting "0405.00.20" and by inserting in lieu thereof "0405.10.10".

(b). Additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 is modified by inserting "0405.20.60," immediately after "0404.90.30,".

(c). Additional U.S. note 14 to chapter 4 is modified by deleting "0405.00.60" and by inserting in lieu thereof "0405.20.20, 0405.90.10".

(d)(1). The superior text to subheadings 9904.04.09 through 9904.04.21 beginning with the word "Butter," is modified by deleting "0405.00.40" and inserting in lieu thereof "0405.10.20".

(2). Subheading 9904.04.21 is modified by deleting "0405.00.40" and inserting in lieu thereof "0405.10.20".

(e). The superior text to subheadings 9904.04.50 through 9904.05.01 beginning with the word "Dairy" is modified by inserting "0405.20.70," immediately after "0404.90.50,".

Annex II (con.)

12. (con.)

Conforming changes (con.):

(f). The immediately superior text to subheadings 9904.04.59 through 9904.04.66 is modified by inserting "0405.20.70," immediately after "0404.10.15,".

(g). Subheading 9904.04.99 is modified by deleting "subheading 2106.90.66" and inserting in lieu thereof "subheadings 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66".

(h)(1). The superior text to subheadings 9904.05.37 through 9904.05.47 beginning with the word "Butter" is modified by deleting "0405.00.90," and inserting in lieu thereof "0405.20.30, 0405.90.20,".

(2). Subheading 9904.05.46 is modified by deleting "0405.00.90" and inserting in lieu thereof "0405.90.20".

(3). Subheading 9904.05.47 is modified by inserting "0405.20.30," immediately before "2106.90.26".

(i). Subheading 9905.21.10 is modified by inserting "0405.20.80," immediately before "2106.90.82".

(j). The superior text to subheadings 9906.04.75 through 9906.04.77 that begins with the word "Butter" is modified by inserting "; dairy spreads" immediately after "milk", and the immediately superior text to subheading 9906.04.75 is modified by deleting "0405.00.40" and inserting in lieu thereof "0405.10.20".

(k). The immediately superior text to subheadings 9906.04.78 through 9906.04.80 is modified by deleting "0405.00.90" and inserting in lieu thereof "0405.90.20".

(l). U.S. note 5 to subchapter VI of chapter 99 is modified by inserting ", 9906.06.40" immediately after "9906.04.78".

(m). U.S. note 7 to subchapter VI of chapter 99 is modified by inserting "9906.06.43," immediately before "9906.15.01,".

(n). Subchapter VI of chapter 99 is modified by inserting the following provisions immediately after subheading 9906.06.39:

[Goods of Mexico,...:]

"Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:

9906.06.40	Provided for in subheading 0405.20.30: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	Free (MX)
	Other:	
9906.06.41	Valued not over \$1.57/kg.....	\$1.054/kg (MX)
9906.06.42	Other.....	67% (MX)
9906.06.43	Provided for in subheading 0405.20.70: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	Free (MX)
	Other:	
9906.06.44	Valued not over 74.8¢/kg.....	49.2¢/kg (MX)
9906.06.45	Other.....	65.7% (MX)"

Annex II (con.)

- 6 -

13. The article description of heading 0504.00.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked"

14. Subheadings 0602.91.00 through 0602.99.90 and the immediately preceding superior text "Other:" are superseded by the following:

	[Other....:]			
"0602.90	Other:			
	Herbaceous perennials:			
0602.90.20	Orchid plants.....	Free		25%
	Other:			
0602.90.30	With soil attached to roots....	1.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.4% (CA)	30%
0602.90.40	Other.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	30%
	Other:			
0602.90.50	Mushroom spawn.....	1.9€/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2€/kg
	Other:			
0602.90.60	With soil attached to roots....	1.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.6% (CA)	25%
0602.90.90	Other.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.5% (CA)	25%"

15. Subdivisions (c) and (d) of note 3 to chapter 7 are modified to read as follows:

"(c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 1105);

(d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106)."

16(a). Subheading 0712.10.00 is deleted.

(b). The following new subheading 0712.90.30 is inserted in numerical order:

	[Dried....:]			
	[Other....:]			
"0712.90.30	Potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared.....	2.7€/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J) 1.1€/kg (MX)	6€/kg"

17(a). The article description of heading 0714 is modified to read as follows:

"Cassava (manioc), arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:"

Annex II (con.)
- 7 -

17. (con.)

(b). Subheadings 0714.10.00 and 0714.20.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Cassava...:]			
"0714.10	Cassava (manioc):			
0714.10.10	Frozen.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 35% MX) 3.5% (CA)	
0714.10.20	Other.....	11.3%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, 50% MX) 5% (CA)	
0714.20	Sweet potatoes:			
0714.20.10	Frozen.....	6.7%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 35% MX) 1.4% (CA)	
0714.20.20	Other.....	8.2%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, 50% MX) 2% (CA)	

Conforming changes: The immediately superior text to subheading 0714.90.10 reading "Fresh:" is modified to read "Fresh or chilled:", and general note 4(d) is modified by deleting "0714.10.00 Costa Rica" and "0714.20.00 Dominican Republic" and by inserting in numerical sequence "0714.10.20 Costa Rica" and "0714.20.20 Dominican Republic".

(c). The following new subheading 0714.90.45 is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Cassava...:]			
	[Other:]			
"0714.90.45	Frozen.....	6.7%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 35% MX) 1.4% (CA)	

18. Subheadings 0801.10.00 through 0801.30.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Coconuts,...:]			
	"Coconuts:			
0801.11.00	Desiccated.....	Free		7.7€/kg
0801.19.00	Other.....	Free		7.7€/kg
	Brazil nuts:			
0801.21.00	In shell.....	Free		9.9€/kg
0801.22.00	Shelled.....	Free		9.9€/kg
	Cashew nuts:			
0801.31.00	In shell.....	Free		4.4€/kg
0801.32.00	Shelled.....	Free		4.4€/kg"

Annex II (con.)
- 8 -

19. Subheadings 0807.10 through 0807.10.80, inclusive, are superseded by the following:

[Melons...:]			
"Melons (including watermelons):			
0807.11	Watermelons:		
0807.11.30	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	16.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 35% MX) 4% (CA)
0807.11.40	If entered at any other time.....	19%	Free (E,IL,J) 35% 4% (CA) See 9906.08.09- 9906.08.11 (MX)
0807.19	Other:		
Cantaloupes:			
0807.19.10	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	17.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 35% 4% (CA) 14% (MX)
0807.19.20	If entered at any other time...	33.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J) 35% 7% (CA) See 9906.08.07- 9906.08.08 (MX)
Ogen and Galia melons:			
0807.19.50	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, 35% J,MX)
0807.19.60	If entered at any other time...	11.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 35% MX) 2.8% (CA)
Other:			
0807.19.70	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, 35% J) See 9906.08.12- 9906.08.13 (MX)
0807.19.80	If entered at any other time...	32.7%	Free (E,IL,J) 35% 7% (CA) 28% (MX)

20. The following new subheading 0810.50.00 is inserted in numerical order:

[Other...:]		
"0810.50.00	Kiwi fruit.....	Free 2.8¢/kg"

Conforming changes: Subheading 0810.90.20 is redesignated as 0810.90.25, and the article description of that subheading is modified to read as follows: "Berries and tamarinds".

Annex II (con.)

-9-

21. Subheadings 0901.30.00 and 0901.40.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Coffee,...:]			
"0901.90	Other:			
0901.90.10	Coffee husks and skins.....	Free		10%
0901.90.20	Coffee substitutes containing coffee.....	2.7€/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6€/kg"

22. Subdivision (A) of note 2 to chapter 11 is modified by adding after the last sentence the following new sentence:

"However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground is always classified in heading 1104."

23. The article description of heading 1105 is modified to read as follows:

"Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes:"

24. The article description of subheading 1105.10.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Flour, meal and powder"

25. The article description of heading 1106 is modified to read as follows:

"Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of chapter 8:"

26. The article description of subheading 1106.10.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713"

27. The article description of subheading 1106.20.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714"

28. The article description of subheading 1106.30 is modified to read as follows:

"Of the products of chapter 8:"

29. The article description of heading 1212 is modified by deleting the expression "fresh or dried," and inserting the expression "fresh, chilled, frozen or dried," in lieu thereof.

30. Subdivision (d) of note 1 to chapter 13 is modified to read as follows:

"(d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (chapter 22);"

31. Subdivision (h) of note 1 to chapter 13 is modified to read as follows:

"(h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (chapter 33); or"

Annex II (con.)

-10-

32. The article description of heading 1301 is modified to read as follows:

"Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams):"

33. Subheading 1402.91.00, the superior text thereto, and subheading 1402.99.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Vegetable....:]			
"1402.90	Other:			
1402.90.10	Vegetable hair.....	0.5€/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2€/kg
1402.90.90	Other.....	Free		20%"

34. Subdivision (e) of note 1 to chapter 15 is modified by deleting the expression "in an isolated state".

35. The article description of heading 1501.00.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503"

36. The article description of heading 1502.00.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503"

37. Heading 1519 and subheadings 1519.11.00 through 1519.20.60 are deleted.

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "1519.11.00 Malaysia" and "1519.12.00 Malaysia", and by inserting in numerical sequence "3823.11.00 India; Malaysia" and "3823.12.00 India; Malaysia" in lieu thereof.

38. Heading 1520 and subheadings 1520.10.00 and 1520.90.00 are superseded by the following:

"1520.00.00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.....	Free		2.2€/kg"
-------------	--	------	--	----------

39. Note 1 to chapter 16 is modified by inserting the expression "or heading 0504" after the expression "chapter 2 or 3".

40. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order:

	[Other....:]			
	[Of....:]			
"1602.32.00	Of chickens.....	8.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 2% (CA)	20%"

Annex II (con.)
-11-

41. Subheading 1702.10.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Other...:]			
	"Lactose and lactose syrup:			
1702.11.00	Containing by weight 99 percent or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter....	8.8%	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2% (CA)	50%
1702.19.00	Other.....	8.8%	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2% (CA)	50%"

42(a). Subheading 1704.90.20 is superseded by the following:

	[Sugar...:]			
	[Other:]			
	[Confections...:]			
	"Other:			
1704.90.25	Cough drops.....	Free		30%
1704.90.35	Other.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.4% (CA)	40%"

(b). The following new additional U.S. note 11 is inserted in chapter 17:

"11. For the purposes of subheading 1704.90.25, "~~cough drops~~" must contain a minimum of 5 mg per dose of menthol, of eucalyptol, or of a combination of menthol and eucalyptol."

43. Note 3 to chapter 19 is modified to read as follows:

"3. Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806)."

44. The article description of heading 1901 is modified to read as follows:

"Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:"

45. The article description of heading 1904 is modified by deleting the language following the semicolon and inserting the following in lieu thereof:

"cereals (other than corn (maize)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:"

Annex II (con.)

-12-

46. The following new subheadings 1904.20, 1904.20.10 and 1904.20.90 are inserted in numerical order:

	[Prepared....:]			
"1904.20	Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:			
1904.20.10	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.4% (CA) 4.9% (MX)	35%
1904.20.90	Other.....	16.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 3.5% (CA) 7% (MX)	35%"

47. The article description of heading 2004 is modified to read as follows:

"Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006:"

48(a). The article description of heading 2005 is modified to read as follows:

"Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006:"

(b). Subheading 2005.30.00 is deleted.

(c). The following new subheading 2005.90.30 is inserted in numerical order:

	[Other....:]			
"2005.90.30	[Other....:] Sauerkraut.....	6.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.5% (CA) 3% (MX)	50%"

49. The article description of heading 2006.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants preserved by sugar (drained, glacé, or crystallized):"

50. Subdivision (f) of note 1 to chapter 21 is deleted, and subdivisions (g) and (h) are redesignated as (f) and (g), respectively.

51(a). The numerical subheading code "2101.10" is deleted; the article description is modified to read as follows:

"Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee".

(b). The superior text reading "Extracts, essences and concentrates:" is designated as subheading 2101.11, and subheadings 2101.10.21 and 2101.10.29 are redesignated as 2101.11.21 and 2101.11.29, respectively.

(c). The superior text reading "Other:" is designated as subheading 2101.12 and is modified to read as follows:

"Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:"

Annex II (con.)

-13-

51. (con.)

(d). Subheadings 2101.10.32, 2101.10.34, 2101.10.38, 2101.10.44, 2101.10.48, 2101.10.54, 2101.10.58, and 2101.10.90 are redesignated as 2101.12.32, 2101.12.34, 2101.12.38, 2101.12.44, 2101.12.48, 2101.12.54, 2101.12.58, and 2101.12.90, respectively; additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 is modified by deleting "2101.10.44" and inserting in lieu thereof "2101.12.44"; additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 is modified by deleting "2101.10.54" and inserting in lieu thereof "2101.12.54"; and additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 is modified by deleting "2101.10.34" and inserting in lieu thereof "2101.12.34".

52. The following new subheadings are inserted in numerical order:

[Food...]

[Other:]

"Compound alcoholic preparations of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0.5 percent vol., of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:

2106.90.12	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	5.8¢/kg + 2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	44¢/kg + 25%
2106.90.15	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	11.6¢/kg + 2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg + 25%
2106.90.18	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	23.3¢/kg + 2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.76/kg + 25%

53. The article description of heading 2206.00 is modified by inserting a comma after the expression "non-alcoholic beverages".

54(a). The article description of heading 2208 is modified to read as follows:

"Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:"

(b). Subheadings 2208.10 through 2208.10.90 are deleted.

(c). The following new subheadings are inserted in numerical order:

[Undenatured...:]

"2208.60	Vodka: In containers each holding not over 4 liters:			
2208.60.10	Valued not over \$2.05/liter.....	59.5¢/pf. liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.78/pf. liter
2208.60.20	Valued over \$2.05/liter.....	11.6¢/pf. liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.78/pf. liter
2208.60.50	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	29¢/pf. liter	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	\$1.32/pf. liter
2208.70.00	Liqueurs and cordials.....	11.6¢/pf. liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3.08/pf. liter"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2208.90.70 Russia" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2208.60.50 Russia".

Annex II (con.)

-14-

54. (con.)

(d). Subheading 2208.90.45 is redesignated as 2208.90.46, and the text of that subheading is modified to read "Kirschwasser and ratafia".

(e). Subheadings 2208.90.60 through 2208.90.70, inclusive, and the immediately preceding superior text "Vodka:" and "In containers each holding not over 4 liters:" are deleted.

55. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order:

	[Oilcake...:]			
"2306.70.00	Of corn (maize) germ.....	0.57¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	0.7¢/kg"

56. Subheading 2401.20.20 is superseded by the following:

	[Unmanufactured...:]			
	[Tobacco,...:]			
	[Not...:]			
	[Other:]			
		"Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:		
2401.20.14		Wrapper tobacco.....	Free	\$6.45/kg
2401.20.18		Other.....	Free	\$6.45/kg"

57. Subdivision (g) of note 2 to chapter 25 is modified by deleting the expression "heading 3823" and inserting the expression "heading 3824" in lieu thereof.

58. Subheadings 2503, 2503.10.00 and 2503.90.00 are superseded by the following:

"2503.00.00	Sulfur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur and colloidal sulfur.....	Free	Free"
-------------	---	------	-------

59. Subheadings 2513.21.00 and 2513.29.00 and the immediately preceding superior text "Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:" are superseded by the following:

	[Pumice;...:]			
"2513.20	Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:			
2513.20.10	Crude or in irregular pieces.....	Free	Free	
2513.20.90	Other.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	2.2¢/kg"

60. Subheading 2530.30.00 is deleted, the rate of duty in rate column numbered 2 of subheading 2530.90.00 is deleted, and the rate of duty of "0.3¢/kg" is inserted in lieu thereof.

61. Subdivision (e) of note 1 to chapter 26 is modified to read as follows:

"(e) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112); or"

Conforming change: Subheadings 2620.90.70, 2620.90.80 and 2620.90.90 are redesignated as 2620.90.60, 2620.90.75 and 2620.90.85, respectively.

Annex II (con.)

-15-

62. The article description of heading 2602.00.00 is modified by deleting the expression "manganiferous iron ores" and inserting the expression "ferruginous manganese ores" in lieu thereof.

63. The following new additional U.S. note 8 is inserted in numerical sequence in the additional U.S. notes to chapter 27:

"8. Subheading 2712.10.00 does not include petroleum jelly, suitable for use for the care of the skin, put up in packings of a kind sold at retail for such use (subheading 3304.99.10)."

64. Subheading 2707.60.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Oils...:]			
*2707.60	Phenols:			
2707.60.10	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75 percent or more by weight.....	1¢/kg + 3.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42.5%
2707.60.20	Other.....	2.9¢/kg + 12.5%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	7.7¢/kg + 29.5% ^a

Conforming change: Subheading 2707.99.30 is deleted.

65. Subdivision (d) of note 1 to chapter 28 is modified by inserting the expression "(including an anticaking agent)" after the word "stabilizer".

66. Subdivision (e) of note 3 to chapter 28 is modified by deleting the expression "heading 3823" at each instance, and inserting the expression "heading 3824" in lieu thereof.

67. Subdivision (g) of note 3 to chapter 28 is modified to read as follows:

"(g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of section XV; or"

68(a). Subheading 2827.37.00 is deleted.

(b). The following new subheading 2827.39.25 is inserted in numerical order:

	[Chlorides,...:]			
	[Other...:]			
	[Other:]			
2827.39.25	Of tin.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25% ^a

Conforming change: General note 4(d) to the tariff schedule is modified by deleting "2827.37.00 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2827.39.25 India" in lieu thereof.

69(a). Subheading 2835.21.00 is deleted.

Annex II (con.)

-16-

69. (con.)

(b). The following new subheading 2835.29.20 is inserted in numerical order:

	[Phosphinates...:]			
	[Phosphates:]			
	[Other:]			
"2835.29.20	Of triammonium.....	1.5%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, MX)	8.5%"
			0.3% (CA)	

Conforming change: General note 4(d) to the tariff schedule is modified by deleting "2835.21.00 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2835.29.20 India".

70(a). Subheading 2836.93.00 is deleted.

(b). The following new subheading 2836.99.20 is inserted in numerical order:

	[Carbonates;...:]			
	[Other:]			
	[Other:]			
"2836.99.20	Bismuth carbonate.....	6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) to the tariff schedule is modified by deleting "2836.93.00 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2836.99.20 India".

71. Subheading 2841.60.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Salts...:]			
	"Manganites, manganates and permanganates:			
2841.61.00	Potassium permanganate.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%"
2841.69.00	Other.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) to the tariff schedule is modified by deleting "2841.60.00 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2841.61.00 India" and "2841.69.00 India".

72. Heading 2848 and subheadings 2848.10.00 and 2848.90.00 are superseded by the following:

"2848.00	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus:			
2848.00.10	Of copper (phosphor copper), containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	32.5%"
2848.00.90	Of other metals or of nonmetals.....	Free		25%"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) to the tariff schedule is modified by deleting "2848.10.00 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2848.00.10 India".

73. Subdivision (f) of note 1 to chapter 29 is modified by inserting the expression "(including an anticaking agent)" after the word "stabilizer".

Annex II (con.)

-17-

74(a). Subdivision (a) of note 2 to chapter 29 is modified to read as follows:

"(a) Goods of heading 1504 or crude glycerol of heading 1520;"

(b). Subparagraph (ij) of note 2 to chapter 29 is modified by deleting the expression "heading 3823" and inserting the expression "heading 3824" in lieu thereof.

75. Subdivision (b) of note 5 to chapter 29 is modified by deleting the expression "or glycerol", and subdivision (d) of such note 5 is modified by deleting the expression "and glycerol".

76. Subheadings 2903.40, 2903.40.10 and 2903.40.40 are superseded by the following:

	[Halogenated...:]			
	"Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:			
2903.41.00	Trichlorofluoromethane.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.42.00	Dichlorodifluoromethane.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.43.00	Trichlorotrifluoroethanes.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.44.00	Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.45.00	Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.46.00	Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.47.00	Other perhalogenated derivatives.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.49	Other:			
2903.49.10	Bromochloromethane.....	Free		25%
2903.49.90	Other.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

Conforming changes: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2903.40.40 India" and by inserting in lieu thereof the following: "2903.41.00 India", "2903.42.00 India", "2903.43.00 India", "2903.44.00 India", "2903.45.00 India", "2903.46.00 India", "2903.47.00 India", and "2903.49.90 India".

77(a). Subheading 2905.21.00 is deleted.

Annex II (con.)

-18-

77. (con.)

(b). Subheading 2905.29.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Acyclic....:]			
	[Unsaturated....:]			
"2905.29	Other:			
2905.29.10	Allyl alcohol.....	6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
2905.29.90	Other.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,K,MX)	25%

Conforming changes: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2905.21.00 India" and "2905.29.00 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2905.29.10 India" and "2905.29.90 India".

78. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order:

	[Acyclic....:]			
	[Other....:]			
"2905.45.00	Glycerol.....	0.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by inserting in numerical sequence "2905.45.00 India".

79. Subheadings 2914.30, 2914.30.10, and 2914.30.50 are superseded by the following:

	[Ketones....:]			
	"Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:			
2914.31.00	Phenylacetone (Phenylpropan-2-one).....	10.6%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.39	Other:			
2914.39.10	7-Acetyl-1,1,3,4,4,6-hexamethyl- tetrahydronaphthalene; 1-(2-Naphthalenyl)ethanone; and 6-Acetyl-1,1,2,3,3,5-hexamethyl- indan.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.39.90	Other.....	10.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%

Conforming changes: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2914.30.50 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2914.31.00 India" and "2914.39.90 India".

80. Subheading 2914.41.00 (and the superior text thereto) and subheadings 2914.49 through 2914.49.90 are superseded by the following:

	[Ketones....:]			
	Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:			
"2914.40	4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (Diacetone alcohol).....	4%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%

Annex II (con.)
-19-

80. (con.):

	[Ketones....] [con.]			
2914.40	Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes (con.):			
(con.)				
	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2914.40.20	1,2,3-Indantrione monohydrate (Ninhydrin).....	9.9%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J) 7.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.40.40	Other.....	9.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, K) 7.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
	Other:			
2914.40.60	1,3-Dihydroxyacetone.....	Free		20%
2914.40.90	Other.....	4.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2914.41.00 India", "2914.49.20 India", and "2914.49.90 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2914.40.10 India", "2914.40.20 India", and "2914.40.90 India".

81. Subheadings 2916.33 through 2916.33.50 are superseded by the following:

	[Unsaturated....]			
	[Aromatic....]			
"2916.34	Phenylacetic acid and its salts:			
2916.34.10	Phenylacetic acid (α -Toluic acid).....	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	Other:			
2916.34.15	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
	Other:			
2916.34.25	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	12.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.34.55	Other.....	3¢/kg + 14.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.35	Esters of phenylacetic acid:			
2916.35.15	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	10.8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
	Other:			
2916.35.25	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	12.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.35.55	Other.....	3¢/kg + 14.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2916.33.20 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2916.34.15 India" and "2916.35.15 India".

Annex II (con.)

-20-

82. The following new subheadings 2922.43, 2922.43.10 and 2922.43.50 are inserted in numerical order:

	[Oxygen-function...:]				
	[Amino-acids...:]				
"2922.43	Anthranilic acid and its salts:				
2922.43.10	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	12.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4€/kg + 50%	
2922.43.50	Other.....	3€/kg + 13.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4€/kg + 50%"	

83. The article description of subheading 2922.49.10 is modified by inserting the following chemical name in alphabetical order:

"β-(β-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4-aminobenzoate;"

84. The article description of subheading 2922.50.10 is modified by deleting the chemical name, "β-(β-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4-aminobenzoate;".

85. The article description of subheading 2922.50.13 is modified by deleting the chemical name, "Propranolol hydrochloride;".

86. The following new subheading 2924.22.00 is inserted in numerical order:

	[Carboxamide-function...:]			
	[Cyclic...:]			
"2924.22.00	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid.....	3€/kg + 15.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	15.4€/kg + 58%"
			2.5€/kg + 12.6% (MX)	

87. Subheadings 2932.90 through 2932.90.90 are superseded by the following:

	[Heterocyclic...:]			
	"Other:			
2932.91.00	Isosafrole.....	12.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4€/kg + 52%
2932.92.00	1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one.....	12.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4€/kg + 52%
2932.93.00	Piperonal (heliotropin).....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2932.94.00	Safrole.....	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
2932.99	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
	Pesticides:			
2932.99.04	2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb).....	Free		15.4€/kg + 40.5%
2932.99.08	2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-5-benzofuranylmethanesulfonate...	6.7%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4€/kg + 40.5%
2932.99.20	Other.....	10.2%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4€/kg + 40%

Annex II (con.)

-21-

87. (con.):

	[Heterocyclic....:] [con.]			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Aromatic (con.):			
2932.99.32	Benzofuran (Coumarone); and Dibenzofuran (Diphenylene oxide).....	Free		Free
2932.99.35	2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofuran- carboxylic acid.....	7.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2932.99.39	Benzointetrahydropyranyl ester; and Xanthen-9-one.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2932.99.55	Bis-O-[(4-methylphenyl)- methylene]-D-glucitol (Dimethylbenzylidene sorbitol); and Rhodamine 2C base.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
	Other:			
2932.99.60	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	12.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.99.70	Other.....	3¢/kg + 14.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	Other:			
2932.99.80	Paraldehyde, USP grade.....	Free		25%
2932.99.90	Other.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,K,MX)	25%*

Conforming changes: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2932.90.08 India", "2932.90.20 India", "2932.90.37 India", and "2932.90.90 India" and by inserting in numerical sequence "2932.94.00 India", "2932.99.08 India", "2932.99.20 India", and "2932.99.90 India".

88(a). The article description of heading 2933 is modified to read as follows:

"Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only:"

(b). The following new subheadings 2933.32 through 2933.32.50 are inserted in numerical order:

	[Heterocyclic....:]			
	[Compounds....:]			
"2933.32	Piperidine and its salts:			
2933.32.10	Piperidine.....	3¢/kg + 14.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.32.50	Other.....	12.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.4% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%*

Conforming change: Subheadings 2933.39.60 and 2933.39.90 are redesignated as 2933.39.61 and 2933.39.91, respectively.

Annex II (con.)

-22-

88. (con.)

(c). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 2933.51 and appearing at the same level of indentation as the article description of subheading 2933.40 is modified to read as follows:

"Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:"

89(a). The article description of heading 2934 is modified to read as follows:

"Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds:"

(b). The following new subheading 9906.29.40 is inserted in numerical sequence in subchapter VI of chapter 99:

	[Goods of Mexico,....:]	
"9906.29.40	Nucleic acids and their salts (provided for in subheading 2934.90.39).....	5.4% (MX)"

90. Subheading 2939.40.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Vegetable....:]		
	"Ephedrine and their salts:		
2939.41.00	Ephedrine and its salts.....	Free	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.42.00	Pseudoephedrine and its salts.....	Free	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.49.00	Other.....	Free	15.4¢/kg + 59%"

91. Subheading 2939.60.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Vegetable....:]		
	"Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2939.61.00	Ergometrine and its salts.....	Free	25%
2939.62.00	Ergotamine and its salts.....	Free	25%
2939.63.00	Lysergic acid and its salts.....	Free	25%
2939.69.00	Other.....	Free	25%"

92(a). Notes 2 and 3 to chapter 30 are redesignated as notes 3 and 4, respectively, and the following new note 2 is inserted:

"2. For the purposes of heading 3002, the expression "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates."

(b). Note 3 to chapter 30 (as redesignated above) is modified by deleting the expression "note 3(d)" and inserting the expression "note 4(d)" in lieu thereof.

93(a). The article description of heading 3002 is modified by deleting the expression "blood fractions;" and inserting the following expression in lieu thereof: "blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes;"

Annex II (con.)

-23-

93. (con.)

(b). The article description of subheading 3002.10.00 is modified by adding at the end thereof the expression "and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes".

(c). Subheadings 3002.31.00, the superior text thereto reading "Vaccines for veterinary medicine:", and 3002.39.00 are superseded by the following:

[Human...:]
 "3002.30.00 Vaccines for veterinary medicine..... Free Free"

94. The article description of heading 3006 is modified to read as follows:

"Pharmaceutical goods specified in note 4 to this chapter:"

95. Subdivision (c) of note 1 to chapter 31 is modified by deleting the expression "heading 3823" and inserting the expression "heading 3824" in lieu thereof.

96(a). Subheading 3201.30.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheading 3201.90.20 is redesignated as 3201.90.25, and the article description of such subheading 3201.90.25 is superseded by the following:

"Extracts of canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gambier, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, sumac, tara, urunday or valonia"

97. Subheading 3206.10.00 is superseded by the following:

[Other...:]
 "Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:
 3206.11.00 Containing 80 percent or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry weight..... 6% Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 30%
 3206.19.00 Other..... 6% Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 30%"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "3206.10.00 India" and by inserting in lieu thereof "3206.11.00 India" and "3206.19.00 India".

98. The article description of subheading 3214.10.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings".

99. Subparagraph (a) of note 1 to chapter 33 is superseded by the following:

"(a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302;"

100. Notes 2 and 3 to chapter 33 are redesignated as notes 3 and 4, respectively, and the following new note 2 is inserted:

"2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics."

Annex II (con.)

-24-

101. The article description of heading 3301 is modified by inserting the expression "extracted oleoresins;" after the expression "resinoids;".

102(a). The article description of heading 3302 is modified to read as follows:

"Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:".

(b). Subheading 3302.10.30 is superseded by the following:

	[Mixtures...:]				
	[Of...:]				
	[Containing...:]				
	"Containing over 20 percent of alcohol by weight:				
	Preparations requiring only the addition of ethyl alcohol or water to produce a beverage suitable for human consumption:				
3302.10.40	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	11.6€/kg + 2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	88€/kg + 25%	
3302.10.50	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	23.3€/kg + 2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	\$1.76/kg + 25%	
3302.10.90	Other.....	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%"	

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by inserting in numerical sequence "3302.10.40 India" and "3302.10.50 India".

103. Subheading 3304.99.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Beauty...:]			
	[Other:]			
"3304.99	Other:			
3304.99.10	Petroleum jelly put up for retail sale.....	Free		75%
3304.99.50	Other.....	2.9%	Free (A*,E,IL, J,MX) 0.9% (CA)	75%"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "3304.99.00 India" and by inserting in lieu thereof "3304.99.50 India".

104(a). The article description of heading 3306 is modified to read as follows:

"Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages:".

Annex II (con.)
-25-

104. (con.)

(b). The following new subheading 3306.20.00 is inserted in numerical order:

	[Preparations...:]			
"3306.20.00	Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss).....	3.3%	Free (A*,E,IL, J,MX) 1.1% (CA)	88¢/kg + 75%"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) to the HTS is modified by inserting in numerical sequence "3306.20.00 India".

105. Subdivision (a) of note 5 to chapter 34 is modified by deleting the expression "heading 1516, 1519 or 3402" and inserting the expression "1516, 3402 or 3823" in lieu thereof.

106. Subheadings 3502.10 through 3502.90.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Albumins,...:]			
	"Egg albumin:			
3502.11.00	Dried.....	55.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 11.9¢/kg (CA)	59.5¢/kg
3502.19.00	Other.....	11.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL,J,MX) 2.4¢/kg (CA)	24.3¢/kg
3502.20.00	Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins.....	Free		Free
3502.90.00	Other.....	Free		Free"

107. Note 1 to chapter 37 is modified by deleting the word "materials".

108. Note 2 to chapter 37 is modified to read as follows:

"2. In this chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces."

109(a). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 3702.31.00 and after subheading 3702.20.00 is modified by deleting the expression "without sprocket holes," and inserting the expression "without perforations," in lieu thereof.

(b). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 3702.41.00 and after subheading 3702.39.00 is modified by deleting the expression "without sprocket holes," and inserting the expression "without perforations," in lieu thereof.

110. The following new subdivision (d) of note 1 to chapter 38 is inserted:

"(d) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (section XIV or XV)."

111. Note 2 to chapter 38 is modified by deleting the expression "Heading 3823" and inserting the expression "Heading 3824" in lieu thereof.

Annex II (con.)

-26-

112. The article description of subheading 3806.20.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts"

113(a). The article description of heading 3822.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006:"

(b). The following new subheading is inserted in numerical sequence in subchapter VI of chapter 99:

	[Goods of Mexico,...:]	
"9906.38.22	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of paper (provided for in subheading 3822.00.50).....	Free (MX)"

114. The following heading and subheadings are redesignated as follows:

<u>Present number</u>	<u>New number</u>
3823.....	3824
3823.10.00.....	3824.10.00
3823.20.00.....	3824.20.00
3823.30.00.....	3824.30.00
3823.40.....	3824.40
3823.40.10.....	3824.40.10
3823.40.20.....	3824.40.20
3823.40.50.....	3824.40.50
3823.50.00.....	3824.50.00
3823.60.00.....	3824.60.00
3823.90.....	3824.90
3823.90.11.....	3824.90.11
3823.90.19.....	3824.90.19
3823.90.21.....	3824.90.21
3823.90.22.....	3824.90.22
3823.90.25.....	3824.90.25
3823.90.26.....	3824.90.26
3823.90.28.....	3824.90.28
3823.90.31.....	3824.90.31
3823.90.32.....	3824.90.32
3823.90.33.....	3824.90.33
3823.90.34.....	3824.90.34
3823.90.35.....	3824.90.35
3823.90.36.....	3824.90.36
3823.90.39.....	3824.90.39
3823.90.40.....	3824.90.40
3823.90.45.....	3824.90.45
3823.90.46.....	3824.90.46
3823.90.47.....	3824.90.47
3823.90.70.....	3824.90.70
3823.90.90.....	3824.90.90

Annex II (con.)

-27-

114. (con.)

Conforming changes: General note 4(d) to the HTS is modified by deleting the subheadings and countries set forth in the column labelled "Present provision" and by inserting in numerical sequence the subheadings and countries set forth in the column labelled "New provision":

<u>Present provision</u>	<u>New provision</u>
3823.20.00 India	3824.20.00 India
3823.30.00 India	3824.30.00 India
3823.60.00 India	3824.60.00 India
3823.90.19 India	3824.90.19 India
3823.90.22 India	3824.90.22 India
3823.90.25 India	3824.90.25 India
3823.90.31 India	3824.90.31 India
3823.90.32 India	3824.90.32 India
3823.90.33 India	3824.90.33 India
3823.90.34 India	3824.90.34 India
3823.90.36 India	3824.90.36 India
3823.90.40 Brazil; India;	3824.90.40 Brazil; India;
Malaysia	Malaysia
3823.90.46 India	3824.90.46 India

115. The following new heading 3823 and its subheadings are inserted in numerical order:

"3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:			
	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:			
3823.11.00	Stearic acid.....	2.9¢/kg + 5.3%	Free (A*,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 25%
			0.6¢/kg + 1.2% (CA)	
3823.12.00	Oleic acid.....	2.9¢/kg + 4.4%	Free (A*,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
			0.6¢/kg + 1% (CA)	
3823.13.00	Tall oil fatty acids.....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
3823.19	Other:			
3823.19.20	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel or palm oil.....	4.1%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
			1% (CA)	
3823.19.40	Other.....	4.4%	Free (E,IL,J,MX)	20%
			1% (CA)	
3823.70	Industrial fatty alcohols:			
	Derived from fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin:			
3823.70.20	Oleyl alcohol.....	7%	Free (E,IL,J,MX)	39.5%
			1.5% (CA)	
3823.70.40	Other.....	4%	Free (E,IL,J,MX)	25%
			1% (CA)	
3823.70.60	Other.....	3.3%	Free (E,IL,J,MX)	25% ^a
			0.7% (CA)	

Annex II (con.)

-28-

115. (con.)

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by inserting in numerical sequence "3823.19.20 India".

116. The following new subheadings 3824.71.00 and 3824.79.00 are inserted in numerical order:

	[Prepared...:]			
	"Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:			
3824.71.00	Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine.....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.79.00	Other.....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%"

117(a). Subdivision (d) of note 2 to chapter 39 is modified to read as follows:

"(d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 percent of the weight of the solution (heading 3208); stamping foils of heading 3212;"

(b). Subdivisions (g) through (v) of note 2 to chapter 39 are redesignated as (h) through (w), respectively, and the following new subdivision (g) is inserted:

"(g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 3822);"

118. Note 4 to chapter 39 is modified to read as follows:

"4. The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95 percent or more by weight to the total polymer content.

For the purposes of this chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration."

Annex II (con.)
-29-

119. Subheading note 1 to chapter 39 is modified to read as follows:

"1. Within any one heading of this chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:

(a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:

- (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content.
- (2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content.
- (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
- (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3), above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.

(b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:

- (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
- (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions."

120. Subheading 3901.90.50 is superseded by the following:

	[Polymers...:]			
	[Other:]			
	"Other:			
3901.90.55	Ethylene copolymers.....	11.3%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	43%
3901.90.90	Other.....	1.3¢/kg + 7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%"

Annex II (con.)

-30-

121. Subheadings 3905.11.00 through 3905.90.80 are superseded by the following:

[Polymers....]			
"Polyvinyl acetate:			
3905.12.00	In aqueous dispersion.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 37.5%
3905.19.00	Other.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 37.5%
Vinyl acetate copolymers:			
3905.21.00	In aqueous dispersion.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 37.5%
3905.29.00	Other.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 37.5%
3905.30.00	Polyvinyl alcohol, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 37.5%
Other:			
Copolymers:			
3905.91	Containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) 37.5%
3905.91.10			
3905.91.50	Other.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) 43.5%
Other:			
3905.99	Polyvinyl carbazole (including adjuvants).....	Free	43.5%
3905.99.30			
3905.99.80	Other.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) 43.5%

122. Subheadings 4010.10 through 4010.99.50 are superseded by the following:

[Conveyor....]			
"Conveyor belts or belting:			
4010.11.00	Reinforced only with metal.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 25% 0.8% (CA)
4010.12	Reinforced only with textile materials:		
4010.12.10	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 30% 1% (CA)
With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
4010.12.50	Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 74% 1.6% (CA)
4010.12.55	Other.....	7.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 74% 1.6% (CA)
4010.12.90	Other.....	2.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 25% 0.4% (CA) 1.6% (MX)

Annex II (con.)

-31-

122. (con.):

	[Conveyor....:]			
	Conveyor belts or belting (con.):			
4010.13.00	Reinforced only with plastics.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.8% (CA)	25%
4010.19	Other:			
	Combined with textile materials:			
4010.19.10	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	30%
	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
4010.19.50	Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.6% (CA)	74%
4010.19.55	Other.....	7.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.6% (CA)	74%
4010.19.80	Other.....	2.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.4% (CA) 1.6% (MX)	25%
4010.19.90	Other.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.8% (CA)	25%
	Transmission belts or belting:			
4010.21	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:			
4010.21.30	Combined with textile materials.....	4.4%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	30%
4010.21.60	Other.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.8% (CA)	25%
4010.22	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm:			
4010.22.30	Combined with textile materials.....	4.4%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	30%
4010.22.60	Other.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.8% (CA)	25%

Annex II (con.)

-32-

122. (con.):

[Conveyor....:]

	Transmission belts or belting (con.):		
4010.23	Endless synchronous belts of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm:		
4010.23.30	Combined with textile materials: With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 30% MX) 1% (CA)
4010.23.41	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber: Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 74% MX) 1.6% (CA)
4010.23.45	Other.....	7.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 74% MX) 1.6% (CA)
4010.23.50	Other.....	2.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 25% 0.4% (CA) 1.6% (MX)
4010.23.90	Other.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 25% MX) 0.8% (CA)
4010.24	Endless synchronous belts of a circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm:		
4010.24.30	Combined with textile materials: With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 30% MX) 1% (CA)
4010.24.41	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber: Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 74% MX) 1.6% (CA)
4010.24.45	Other.....	7.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 74% MX) 1.6% (CA)
4010.24.50	Other.....	2.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 25% 0.4% (CA) 1.6% (MX)
4010.24.90	Other.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, 25% MX) 0.8% (CA)

Annex II (con.)
-33-

122. (con.):

	[Conveyor....:]				
	Transmission belts or belting (con.):				
4010.29	Other:				
	Of trapezoidal cross section				
	(V-belts and V-belting):				
4010.29.10	Combined with textile				
	materials.....	4.4%		Free (B,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
				1% (CA)	
4010.29.20	Other.....	3.6%		Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
				0.8% (CA)	
	Other:				
	Combined with textile				
	materials:				
4010.29.30	With textile components				
	in which vegetable				
	fibers predominate by				
	weight over any other				
	single textile fiber.....	4.7%		Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
				1% (CA)	
	With textile components				
	in which man-made fibers				
	predominate by weight				
	over any other single				
	textile fiber:				
4010.29.41	Of a width				
	exceeding 20 cm.....	8%		Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	74%
				1.6% (CA)	
4010.29.45	Other.....	7.4%		Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	74%
				1.6% (CA)	
4010.29.50	Other.....	2.2%		Free (E,IL,J)	25%
				0.4% (CA)	
				1.6% (MX)	
4010.29.90	Other.....	3.8%		Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	25%"
				0.8% (CA)	

123. The article description of subheading 4104.31 is modified by deleting the expression "grain splits:" and inserting the expression "full grain splits:" in lieu thereof.

Annex II (con.)

-34-

124. Note 2 to chapter 42 is deleted and the following new note 2 inserted in lieu thereof:

"2. (A) In addition to the provisions of note 1, above, heading 4202 does not cover:

(a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923);

(b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602).

(B) Articles of headings 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in chapter 71."

125. Note 1 to chapter 43 is modified by inserting the expression "or wool" after the expression "hair".

126. Subdivision (b) of note 2 to chapter 43 is modified by inserting the expression "or wool" after the expression "hair".

127. Subdivision (b) of note 1 to chapter 44 is superseded by the following:

"(b) Bamboo or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);"

128. Note 6 to chapter 44 is modified to read as follows:

"6. Subject to note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this chapter applies also to bamboo and other materials of a woody nature."

129. The following new subheading note 1 to chapter 44 is inserted after note 6 to chapter 44:

"Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obache, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Puhah, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti."

Annex II (con.)

-35-

130. Subheadings 4403.31.00 (and the superior text thereto reading "Other, of the following tropical woods:") through 4403.35.00, inclusive, are superseded by the following:

	[Wood...:]		
	"Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:		
4403.41.00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	Free	Free
4403.49.00	Other.....	Free	Free"

131. Subheadings 4407.21.00 (and the superior text thereto reading "Of the following tropical woods:"), 4407.22.00 and 4407.23.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Wood...:]		
	"Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:		
4407.24.00	Virola, Mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp.), Imbuia and Balsa.....	Free	\$1.27/m ³
4407.25.00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	Free	\$1.27/m ³
4407.26.00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan.....	Free	\$1.27/m ³
4407.29.00	Other.....	Free	\$1.27/m ³ "

132. Subheading 4408.20.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Veneer...:]		
	"Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:		
4408.31.00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	Free	20%
4408.39.00	Other.....	Free	20%"

133. Subheading 4410.10.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Particle...:]		
	"Of wood:		
"4410.11.00	Waferboard, including oriented strand board.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 40%
4410.19.00	Other.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 40%"

Annex II (con.)
-36-

134. Subheadings 4412.11 through 4412.99.90 are superseded by the following:

	[Plywood,....:]				
	[Plywood....:]				
4412.1:	With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:				
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.13.05	With a face ply of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.).....	1.8X	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50X	
4412.13.25	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.) or walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	8X	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40X	
4412.13.30	Other.....	8X	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40X	
4412.13.55	Other.....	8X	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40X	
4412.14	Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood:				
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.14.05	With a face ply of birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.).....	1.8X	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50X	
4412.14.25	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela</u> spp.) or walnut (<u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	6.8X	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40X	
4412.14.30	Other.....	8X	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40X	
4412.14.55	Other.....	8X	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40X	
4412.19	Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood:				
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.19.10	With a face ply of Parana pine (<u>Araucaria angustifolia</u>).....	3X	Free (A*,E,IL,J,MX) 1X (CA)	40X	
4412.19.30	With a face ply of European red pine (<u>Pinus silvestris</u>)....	4.5X	Free (A*,E,IL,J,MX) 1X (CA)	40X	
4412.19.40	Other.....	15.2X	Free (A*,E,IL,J,MX) 4X (CA)	40X	

Annex II (con.)

-37-

134. (con.):

	[Plywood,...:] [con.]			
	[Plywood...:] [con.]			
4412.19 (con.)	Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood (con.):			
4412.19.50	Other.....	6.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.6% (CA) 5.6% (MX)	40%
	Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood:			
4412.22	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:			
4412.22.05	Containing at least one layer of particle board.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
	Other:			
	Plywood:			
	Not surface covered, or clear surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.22.10	With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
4412.22.30	Other.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.22.40	Other.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.22.50	Other.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.23.00	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.29	Other:			
	Plywood:			
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.29.15	With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
4412.29.35	Other.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.29.45	Other.....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.29.55	Other.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%

Annex II (con.)
-38-

134. (con.):

[Plywood,....] (con.)

Other:

4412.92	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:			
4412.92.05	Containing at least one layer of particle board.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
	Other:			
	Plywood:			
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.92.10	With a face ply of Parana pine (<u>Arucaria angustifolia</u>).....	3%	Free (A*,E,IL,J,MX) 1% (CA)	40%
4412.92.30	With a face ply of European red pine (<u>Pinus silvestris</u>)...	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX) 1% (CA)	40%
4412.92.40	Other.....	15.2%	Free (A*,E,IL,J,MX) 4% (CA)	40%
4412.92.50	Other.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX) 1.6% (CA)	40%
4412.92.90	Other.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX) 0.8% (CA)	40%
4412.93.00	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.99	Other:			
	Plywood:			
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.99.15	With a face ply of Parana pine (<u>Arucaria angustifolia</u>).....	3%	Free (A*,E,IL,J,MX) 1% (CA)	40%

Annex II (con.)

-39-

134. (con.):

	[Plywood,....] [con.]			
	Other (con.):			
4412.99	Other (con.):			
(con.)				
	Plywood (con.):			
	Not surface covered, or			
	surface covered with a clear			
	or transparent material			
	which does not obscure the			
	grain, texture or markings			
	of the face ply (con.):			
4412.99.35	With a face ply of			
	European red pine (<u>Pinus</u>			
	<u>silvestris</u>).....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J,	40%
			MX)	
			1% (CA)	
4412.99.45	Other.....	15.2%	Free (A*,E,IL,J,	40%
			MX)	
			4% (CA)	
4412.99.55	Other.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL,J,	40%
			MX)	
			1.6% (CA)	
4412.99.95	Other.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J,	40%
			MX)	
			0.8% (CA)	

Conforming changes: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting the subheading and countries referenced in Column A below and by inserting in numerical sequence the subheadings and countries referenced in Column B below:

<u>Column A</u>	<u>Column B</u>
4412.11.10 Indonesia	4412.13.05 Indonesia
4412.11.20 Indonesia	4412.13.25 Brazil; Indonesia
4412.11.50 Indonesia	4412.13.30 Brazil; Indonesia
4412.12.15 Brazil	4412.13.55 Brazil; Indonesia
4412.12.20 Brazil; Indonesia	4412.14.25 Brazil
4412.12.50 Brazil; Indonesia	4412.14.30 Brazil; Indonesia
4412.29.30 Brazil; Indonesia	4412.14.55 Brazil; Indonesia
4412.29.40 Brazil; Indonesia	4412.22.30 Brazil; Indonesia
4412.99.10 Brazil	4412.22.40 Brazil; Indonesia
4412.99.40 Indonesia	4412.29.35 Brazil; Indonesia
	4412.29.45 Brazil; Indonesia
	4412.92.10 Brazil
	4412.92.40 Indonesia
	4412.99.15 Brazil
	4412.99.45 Indonesia

135. The article description of heading 4415 is modified by deleting the expression "load boards, of wood:" and inserting the expression "load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:" in lieu thereof.

136. The article description of subheading 4415.20 is modified by deleting the expression "load boards:" and inserting the expression "load boards; pallet collars:" in lieu thereof.

Annex II (con.)

-40-

137. Note 1 to chapter 46 is modified by deleting the expression "strips of other vegetable material (for example, raffia, narrow leaves or strips cut from broad leaves) or bark," and inserting the expression "strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves)," in lieu thereof.

138. The title of section X is modified by deleting the expression "WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD" and inserting the expression "RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD" in lieu thereof.

139. The title of chapter 47 is modified by deleting the expression "WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD" and inserting the expression "RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD" in lieu thereof.

140(a). The article description of heading 4706 is superseded by the following:

"Pulps of fibers derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material:"

(b). The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order:

"4706.20.00	[Pulps....] Pulps of fibers derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard..... Free	Free"
-------------	--	-------

141(a). The article description of heading 4707 is modified to read as follows:

"Recovered (waste and scrap) paper and paperboard:"

(b). The article description of subheading 4707.10 is modified to read as follows:

Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard".

(c). The article description of subheading 4707.20 is modified by deleting "Of other" and by inserting in lieu thereof "Other", and the article description of subheading 4707.30 is modified by deleting "Of paper" and by inserting in lieu thereof "Paper".

142. Subdivisions (f) through (o) of note 1 to chapter 48 are redesignated as (g) through (p), respectively, and the following new subdivision (f) is inserted in alphabetical order:

"(f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 3822);"

143. Note 2 to chapter 48 is modified by deleting the expression ", for example, by coating or impregnation".

144. Note 3 to chapter 48 is modified to read as follows:

"3. In this chapter, the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometers (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m²."

Annex II (con.)

-41-

145(a). Note 4 to chapter 48 is modified by deleting the sentence reading "* Brightness is to be measured by the Elrepho, GE or any equivalent internationally recognized brightness testing method." and by deleting the "*" symbol wherever it appears in such note.

(b). Such note 4 to chapter 48 is further modified by deleting the expression "2.5 kPa/g/m²" at each appearance and by inserting the expression "2.5 kPa•m²/g" in lieu thereof.

146. Note 6 to chapter 48 is modified to read as follows:

"6. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the tariff schedule."

147. Note 7 to chapter 48 is modified to read as follows:

"7. (A) Headings 4801, 4802, 4804 to 4808 and 4811 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:

(a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm; or

(b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of note 6, in heading 4802.

(B) Headings 4803 and 4809 apply only to paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:

(a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or

(b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state."

148. Subdivision (a) of subheading note 2 to chapter 48 is modified by deleting the expression "38" and inserting the expression "3.7 kPa•m²/g" in lieu thereof.

149. Subheading note 3 to chapter 48 is modified by deleting the expression "20 kgf" and inserting the expression "196 newtons" in lieu thereof.

150. Subheading note 4 to chapter 48 is modified by deleting the expression "15" and inserting the expression "1.47 kPa•m²/g" in lieu thereof.

151. The article description of heading 4803.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-colored, surface decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:"

152. The article description of heading 4805 is modified to read as follows:

"Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in note 2 to this chapter:"

Annex II (con.)

-42-

153. Subheadings 4807.91.00 (and the superior text thereto reading "Other:") and 4807.99 through 4807.99.40 are superseded by the following:

	[Composite....:]			
"4807.90	Other:			
4807.90.10	Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
	Other:			
4807.90.20	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	22.5%
4807.90.40	Other.....	Free		30%"

154. The article description of heading 4808 is modified to read as follows:

"Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803:"

155. The article description of heading 4809 is modified to read as follows:

"Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets:"

156. The article description of heading 4811 is modified to read as follows:

"Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810:"

157. The article description of heading 4818 is modified to read as follows:

"Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, table napkins, diapers, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:"

158(a). Subheading 4823.30.00 is deleted.

(b). The following new subheading 4823.90.30 is inserted in numerical order:

	[Other....:]			
	[Other:]			
	[Other:]			
"4823.90.30	Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%"

159(a). Subdivision (e) of note 1 to section XI is superseded by the following:

"(e) Articles of heading 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth, in individual retail packages (dental floss), of heading 3306;"

(b). Subdivision (s) of note 1 to section XI is modified by deleting the word "or".

Annex II (con.)

-43-

159. (con.)

(c). Subdivision (t) of note 1 to section XI is modified by deleting the period (".") at the end thereof and inserting a semicolon (";") in lieu thereof.

(d). The following new subdivisions (u) and (v) of note 1 to section XI are inserted in alphabetical sequence:

"(u) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or"

(v) Articles of chapter 97."

160. Subdivision (b) of note 5 to section XI is modified to read as follows:

"(b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and"

161. Subdivision (f) of note 7 to section XI is modified to read as follows:

"(f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length."

162. Note 8 to section XI is modified to read as follows:

"8. For the purposes of chapters 50 to 60:

(a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of note 7 above; and

(b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of chapters 56 to 59."

163. Note 13 to section XI is modified by inserting the following new final sentence:

"For the purposes of this note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211."

164. Subdivision (B)(c) of subheading note 2 to section XI is modified to read as follows:

"(c) In the case of embroidery of heading 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone."

165. Note 1 to chapter 52 is modified to read as follows:

"For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colors, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same color and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of the color of the warp yarns."

Conforming change: The title "Note" is deleted and the title "Subheading Note" is inserted in lieu thereof.

Annex II (con.)

- 44 -

166. Subheading 5205.25.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Cotton...:]			
	[Single...:]			
"5205.26.00	Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number).....	12%	Free (IL) 2.4% (CA) 6.3% (MX)	34.1%
5205.27.00	Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number).....	12%	Free (IL) 2.4% (CA) 6.3% (MX)	34.1%
5205.28.00	Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number).....	12%	Free (IL) 2.4% (CA) 6.3% (MX)	34.1%"

167. Subheading 5205.45.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Cotton...:]			
	[Multiple...:]			
"5205.46.00	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number).....	12%	Free (IL) 2.4% (CA) 6.3% (MX)	34.1%
5205.47.00	Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number).....	12%	Free (IL) 2.4% (CA) 6.3% (MX)	34.1%
5205.48.00	Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number).....	12%	Free (IL) 2.4% (CA) 6.3% (MX)	34.1%"

168. The article description of subheading 5209.42.00 is modified by deleting the expression "Blue denim" and inserting the word "Denim" in lieu thereof.

169. The article description of subheading 5211.42.00 is modified by deleting the expression "Blue denim" and inserting the word "Denim" in lieu thereof.

Annex II (con.)

-45-

170. Subheadings 5407.60 through 5407.60.99 are superseded by the following:

[Woven....:]

	"Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments:		
5407.61	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:		
	Dyed, measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling:		
5407.61.11	Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter.....		
	23.3€/kg + 21.6%	Free (IL) 4.8€/kg + 4.5% (CA) 10.8% (MX)	24.3€/kg + 81%
5407.61.19	Other.....		
	23.3€/kg + 21.6%	Free (IL) 4.8€/kg + 4.5% (CA) 10.8% (MX)	24.3€/kg + 81%
	Of yarns of different colors, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling:		
5407.61.21	Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter.....		
	21.9€/kg + 20.3%	Free (IL) 4.8€/kg + 4.5% (CA) 10.6% (MX)	24.3€/kg + 81%
5407.61.29	Other.....		
	21.9€/kg + 20.3%	Free (IL) 4.8€/kg + 4.5% (CA) 10.6% (MX)	24.3€/kg + 81%

Annex II (con.)

-46-

170. (con.):

	[Woven...:]			
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments (con.):			
5407.61 (con.)	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments (con.):			
	Other:			
5407.61.91	Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter....	16.6%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA) 8.4% (MX)	81%
5407.61.99	Other.....	16.6%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA) 8.4% (MX)	81%
5407.69	Other:			
5407.69.10	Unbleached or bleached.....	16.6%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA) 8.4% (MX)	81%
5407.69.20	Dyed.....	16.6%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA) 8.4% (MX)	81%
5407.69.30	Of yarns of different colors: The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....	19.4€/kg + 18%	Free (IL) 4.8€/kg + 4.5% (CA) 10.6% (MX)	24.3€/kg + 81%
5407.69.40	Other.....	15.3%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA) 8.4% (MX)	81%
5407.69.90	Printed.....	16.6%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA) 8.4% (MX)	81%"

Annex II (con.)

-47-

171. Heading 5603.00 and subheadings 5603.00.10 through 5603.00.90 are superseded by the following:

"5603	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:			
	Of man-made filaments:			
5603.11.00	Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	7.5%	Free (B,IL) 2.5% (CA) 6.5% (MX)	74%
5603.12.00	Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	7.5%	Free (B,IL) 2.5% (CA) 6.5% (MX)	74%
5603.13.00	Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	7.5%	Free (B,IL) 2.5% (CA) 6.5% (MX)	74%
5603.14	Weighing more than 150 g/m ² :			
5603.14.30	Laminated fabrics.....	9.6%	Free (IL) 3.2% (CA) 8% (MX)	83.5%
5603.14.90	Other.....	7.5%	Free (B,IL) 2.5% (CA) 6.5% (MX)	74%
	Other:			
5603.91.00	Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	7.5%	Free (B,IL) 2.5% (CA) 6.5% (MX)	74%
5603.92.00	Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	7.5%	Free (B,IL) 2.5% (CA) 6.5% (MX)	74%
5603.93.00	Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	7.5%	Free (B,IL) 2.5% (CA) 6.5% (MX)	74%
5603.94	Weighing more than 150 g/m ² :			
5603.94.10	Floor covering underlays.....	2.7%	Free (B,IL) 0.6% (CA) 1.9% (MX)	40%
	Other:			
5603.94.30	Laminated fabrics.....	9.6%	Free (IL) 3.2% (CA) 8% (MX)	83.5%
5603.94.90	Other.....	7.5%	Free (B,IL) 2.5% (CA) 6.5% (MX)	74%

172. The article description of heading 5804 is modified by deleting the expression "in motifs:" and inserting the expression "in motifs, other than fabrics of heading 6002:" in lieu thereof.

Annex II (con.)

-48-

173. Note 4 to chapter 59 is modified by inserting the word "and" after the semicolon in subdivision (b); replacing "; and" in subdivision (c) with a period; deleting subdivision (d); and inserting the following new second paragraph after subdivision (c) and appearing at the same indentation level as that subdivision designation:

"This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 40), or textile products of heading 5811."

174. Subdivision (a)(i) of note 7 to chapter 59 is modified to read as follows:

"(i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);"

175. The article description of heading 5910.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material:"

176. The article description of subheading 5911.10 is modified to read as follows:

"Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams):"

177. Subdivision (a) of note 3 to chapter 61 is modified to read as follows:

"(a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, color and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

Annex II (con.)

-49-

177. (con.):

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels."

178. Notes 5 through 9 to chapter 61 are redesignated as notes 6 through 10, respectively, and the following new note 5 is inserted:

"5. Heading 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment."

179. Subheading 6115.12.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Panty...:]			
	[Panty...:]			
"6115.12	Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more:			
6115.12.10	Surgical panty hose with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	40%
6115.12.20	Other.....	16.6%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA) 8.4% (MX)	72%

180. Subheadings 6115.19.10 and 6115.19.90 are superseded by the following:

	[Panty...:]			
	[Panty...:]			
	[Of other...:]			
"6115.19.20	Surgical panty hose with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	40%
6115.19.40	Other: Containing 70 percent of more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	14.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 3.4% (CA) 8.4% (MX)	90%
6115.19.80	Other.....	16.8%	Free (E*,IL) 3.4% (CA) 8.4% (MX)	90%"

Annex II (con.)

-50-

181. Subheadings 6115.92.10 and 6115.92.20 are superseded by the following:

	[Panty...:]				
	[Other:]				
	[Of cotton:]				
"6115.92.30		Surgical stockings with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	40%
		Other:			
6115.92.60		Containing lace or net.....	18%	Free (IL) 4% (CA) 9.6% (MX)	90%
6115.92.90		Other.....	14.2%	Free (IL) 2.8% (CA) 7.3% (MX)	51%"

182. Subheadings 6115.93.10, 6115.93.15 and 6115.93.20 are superseded by the following:

	[Panty...:]				
	[Other:]				
	[Of synthetic fibers:]				
"6115.93.30		Surgical stockings with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	40%
		Other:			
6115.93.60		Containing lace or net.....	19.8%	Free (IL) 4% (CA) 9.6% (MX)	90%
6115.93.90		Other.....	15.3%	Free (IL) 3.1% (CA) 7.8% (MX)	51%"

Conforming change: The article description of subheading 9905.90.09 is modified by deleting the expression "subheading 9021.19" and inserting the expression "subheading 6115.12.10, 6115.19.20, 6115.92.30, 6115.93.30 or 9021.19" in lieu thereof.

183. The article description of subheading 6116.10 is modified to read as follows:

"Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:"

184. Subdivision (a) of note 3 to chapter 62 is modified to read as follows:

"(a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

Annex II (con.)

184. (con.):

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, color and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels."

185. Subheading 6305.31.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Sacks...:]			
	[Of man-made...:]			
"6305.32.00	Flexible intermediate bulk containers....	9.3%	Free (IL) 1.9% (CA) 5.1% (MX)	103%
6305.33.00	Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like.....	9.3%	Free (IL) 1.9% (CA) 5.1% (MX)	103%"

186(a). Subdivision (a) of note 1 to chapter 64 is modified to read as follows:

"(a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;"

(b). Subdivisions (b) through (e) of note 1 to chapter 64 are redesignated as subdivisions (c) through (f), respectively, and the following new subdivision (b) is inserted:

"(b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (section XI);"

187. Note 2 to chapter 64 is modified to read as follows:

"2. For the purposes of heading 6406, the term "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 9606."

188. Note 3 to chapter 64 is modified to read as follows:

"3. For the purposes of this chapter:

(a) The terms "rubber" and "plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color; and

(b) The term "leather" refers to the goods of headings 4104 to 4109."

Annex II (con.)

-52-

189(a). Subheading note 1 to chapter 64 is modified by deleting the expressions "6402.11" and "6403.11" and substituting the expressions "6402.12" and "6403.12", respectively, in lieu thereof.

(b). Subdivision (b) of such subheading note 1 is modified by inserting the expression "snowboard boots," after the expression "cross-country ski footwear,".

190. The article description of subheading 6401.92.30 is modified to read as follows:

"Ski-boots and snowboard boots"

191. Subheading 6402.11.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Other....:]			
	[Sports....:]			
"6402.12.00	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots.....	3.6%	Free (IL,MX) 1.2% (CA)	35%"

192. Subheadings 6403.11, 6403.11.30 and 6403.11.60 are superseded by the following:

	[Footwear...]			
	[Sports....:]			
"6403.12	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots:			
6403.12.30	Welt footwear.....	Free		20%
6403.12.60	Other.....	6%	Free (IL,MX) 2% (CA)	20%"

193. Subheading 6810.20.00 is deleted.

194. The article description of heading 6815 is modified by deleting the expression "including articles of peat)" and inserting the expression "including carbon fibers, articles of carbon fibers and articles of peat)" in lieu thereof.

195. Subdivisions (b) through (l) of note 2 to chapter 69 are redesignated as subdivisions (c) through (m), respectively, and the following new subdivision (b) is inserted:

"(b) Articles of heading 6804;"

196. The article description of subheading 6903.10.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Containing by weight more than 50 percent of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products"

197. The following new subheading 6909.12.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Ceramic....:]			
	[Ceramic....:]			
"6909.12.00	Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale.....	6.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.6% (CA)	45%"

Annex II (con.)
-53-

198. Subdivision (c) of note 2 to chapter 70 is modified to read as follows:

"(c) The expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infrared light; or which improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass."

199(a). The article description of heading 7003 is modified by deleting the expression "absorbent or reflecting" and inserting the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting" in lieu thereof.

(b). Subheading 7003.11.00 is redesignated as subheading 7003.12.00, and its article description is modified by deleting the expression "absorbent or reflecting" and inserting the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting" in lieu thereof.

200(a). The article description of heading 7004 is modified by deleting the expression "absorbent or reflecting" and inserting the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting" in lieu thereof.

(b). Subheading 7004.10 is redesignated as subheading 7004.20, and its article description is modified by deleting the expression "absorbent or reflecting" and inserting the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting" in lieu thereof.

(c). Subheading 7004.10.10 is redesignated as 7004.20.10, and its article description is modified by deleting the expression "absorbent or reflecting" and inserting the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting" in lieu thereof.

(d). Subheadings 7004.10.20 and 7004.10.50 are redesignated as 7004.20.20 and 7004.20.50, respectively.

201(a). The article description of heading 7005 is modified by deleting the expression "absorbent or reflecting" and inserting the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting" in lieu thereof.

(b). Subheading 7005.10 is modified by deleting the expression "absorbent or reflecting" and inserting the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting" in lieu thereof.

202. Subheadings 7010.90 and 7010.90.05 through 7010.90.50 are superseded by the following:

	[Carboys, ...:]			
"7010.20	Stoppers, lids and other closures:			
7010.20.20	Produced by automatic machine.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
			0.7% (CA)	
7010.20.30	Other.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
			1.5% (CA)	

Annex II (con.)
-54-

202. (con.):

	[Carboys,....:] [con.]			
	Other, of a capacity:			
7010.91	Exceeding 1 liter:			
7010.91.05	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers.....	Free		50¢/ gross
	Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:			
7010.91.20	Produced by automatic machine.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
7010.91.30	Other.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.5% (CA)	75%
7010.91.50	Other containers (with or without their closures).....	Free		4.9%
7010.92	Exceeding 0.33 liter but not exceeding 1 liter:			
7010.92.05	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers.....	Free		50¢/ gross
	Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:			
7010.92.20	Produced by automatic machine.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
7010.92.30	Other.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.5% (CA)	75%
7010.92.50	Other containers (with or without their closures).....	Free		4.9%
7010.93	Exceeding 0.15 liter but not exceeding 0.33 liter:			
7010.93.05	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers.....	Free		50¢/ gross

Annex II (con.)

-55-

202. (con.):

	[Carboys,...:] [con.]			
	Other, of a capacity (con.):			
7010.93 (con.)	Exceeding 0.15 liter but not exceeding 0.33 liter (con.):			
	Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:			
7010.93.20	Produced by automatic machine.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
7010.93.30	Other.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.5% (CA)	75%
7010.93.50	Other containers (with or without their closures).....	Free		4.9%
7010.94 7010.94.05	Not exceeding 0.15 liter: Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers.....	Free		50e/ gross
	Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:			
7010.94.20	Produced by automatic machine.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
7010.94.30	Other.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.5% (CA)	75%
7010.94.50	Other containers (with or without their closures).....	Free		4.9%"

203. Subheadings 7019.10 through 7019.90.50 are superseded by the following:

	[Glass...:]			
	"Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:			
7019.11.00	Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.12.00	Rovings.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.2% (CA)	50%

Annex II (con.)
-56-

203. (con.):

	[Glass....] [con.]			
	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands (con.):			
7019.19	Other:			
	Yarns:			
	Not colored:			
7019.19.05	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	Free		50%
7019.19.15	Other.....	7.2%	Free (CA,IL) 4.1% (MX)	50%
	Colored:			
7019.19.24	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	Free		60%
7019.19.28	Other.....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL) 5.2% (MX)	60%
7019.19.30	Chopped strands, of a length more than 50 mm.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.19.70	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing cord, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	Free		50%
7019.19.90	Other.....	4.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*) 2.4% (MX)	50%

Annex II (con.)

-57-

203. (con.):

	[Glass....] [con.]			
	Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:			
7019.31.00	Mats.....	5.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
7019.32.00	Thin sheets (voiles).....	5.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 1.2% (CA)	50%
7019.39	Other:			
7019.39.10	Insulation products.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 1.2% (CA)	50%
7019.39.50	Other.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 1.2% (CA)	50%
7019.40	Woven fabrics of rovings:			
	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm:			
7019.40.05	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	Free		50%
7019.40.15	Other.....	6%	Free (IL) 1.2% (CA) 3.3% (MX)	50%
	Other:			
	Not colored:			
7019.40.30	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	Free		50%
7019.40.40	Other.....	8.1%	Free (IL) 1.6% (CA) 4.5% (MX)	50%
	Colored:			
7019.40.70	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	Free		60%
7019.40.90	Other.....	10.3%	Free (IL) 2.2% (CA) 5.9% (MX)	60%

Annex II (con.)

-58-

203. (con.):

[Glass...:] [con.]

Other woven fabrics:

7019.51	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm:		
7019.51.10	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	Free	50%
7019.51.90	Other.....	6%	Free (IL) 1.2% (CA) 3.3% (MX) 50%
7019.52	Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex:		
	Not colored:		
7019.52.30	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	Free	50%
7019.52.40	Other.....	8.1%	Free (IL) 1.6% (CA) 4.5% (MX) 50%
	Colored:		
7019.52.70	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....	Free	60%
7019.52.90	Other.....	10.3%	Free (IL) 2.2% (CA) 5.9% (MX) 60%

Annex II (con.)

-59-

203. (con.):

[Glass....] [con.]

Other woven fabrics (con.):

7019.59

Other:

Not colored:

7019.59.30

Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....

Free

50%

7019.59.40

Other..... 8.1%

Free (IL)
1.6% (CA)
4.5% (MX)

50%

Colored:

7019.59.70

Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds.....

Free

60%

7019.59.90

Other..... 10.3%

Free (IL)
2.2% (CA)
5.9% (MX)

60%

7019.90

Other:

7019.90.10

Woven..... 6.1%

Free (E,IL,J,MX)
1.3% (CA)

60%

7019.90.50

Other..... 5.4%

Free (A,B,E,IL,
J,MX)
1.2% (CA)

50%"

Conforming change: Additional U.S. note 6 to chapter 70 is deleted.

204(a). Subdivisions (d) through (o) of note 3 to chapter 71 are redesignated as (e) through (p), respectively, and the following new subdivision (d) is inserted:

"(d) Supported catalysts (heading 3815);"

(b). Subdivision (e) (as redesignated) of note 3 to chapter 71 is modified to read as follows:

"(e) Articles of heading 4202 or 4203 referred to in note 2(B) to chapter 42;"

Annex II (con.)

-60-

205. Notes 8, 9 and 10 to chapter 71 are redesignated as notes 9, 10 and 11, respectively, and the following new note 8 is inserted in numerical sequence:

"8. Subject to note 1(a) to section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the tariff schedule."

Conforming change: Note 11 (as redesignated) to chapter 71 is modified by deleting the expression "note 8" and inserting the expression "note 9" in lieu thereof.

206(a). The article description of heading 7101 is modified by deleting the expression "ungraded".

(b). Subheadings 7101.10.00 and 7101.22.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Pearls,....:]			
"7101.10	Natural pearls:			
7101.10.30	Graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport.....	Free		10%
7101.10.60	Other.....	Free		10%
	[Cultured pearls:]			
7101.22	Worked:			
7101.22.30	Graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	10%
7101.22.60	Other.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	10%"

207. The article description of heading 7112 is modified by deleting the expression "clad with precious metal:" and inserting the following in lieu thereof:

"clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:"

208. Subheadings 7116.10.15 and 7116.10.20 are superseded by the following:

	[Articles....:]			
	[Of....:]			
"7116.10.25	Cultured.....	8.8%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	110%"

209. Notes 3 through 6 to section XV are redesignated as 5 through 8, respectively, and the following new section notes 3 and 4 are inserted in numerical sequence:

"3. Throughout the schedule, the expression "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminum, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.

4. Throughout the schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal)."

210. Note 6 and note 7(b) (as redesignated) to section XV are each modified by deleting the expression "note 3" and inserting the expression "note 5" in lieu thereof.

Annex II (con.)

-61-

211. Additional U.S. note 1 to section XV is deleted, and additional U.S. note 2 is redesignated as additional U.S. note 1 and the title "Additional U.S. Notes" modified to read "Additional U.S. Note".

212(a). Subdivision (l) of note 1 to chapter 72 is modified to read as follows:

"(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods)."

(b). Subdivision (m) of note 1 to chapter 72 is modified to read as follows:

"(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling."

213. Subdivision (e) of subheading note 1 to chapter 72 is modified to read as follows:

"(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7 percent of carbon,
- 0.5 percent or more but not more than 1.9 percent of manganese, and
- 0.6 percent or more but not more than 2.3 percent of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel."

214. Subheadings 7201.30.00 and 7201.40.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Fig...:]			
"7201.50	Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen:			
7201.50.30	Alloy pig iron.....	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.50.60	Spiegeleisen.....	0.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.5%"

Annex II (con.)

-62-

215. Heading 7208 (including its subordinate provisions) is superseded by the following:

"7208	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:			
7208.10	In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief:			
7208.10.15	Pickled.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	Other:			
7208.10.30	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)	20%
7208.10.60	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	20%
	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:			
7208.25	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:			
7208.25.30	Of high-strength steel.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)	20%
7208.25.60	Other.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.26.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.27.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7208.36.00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)	20%
7208.37.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)	20%
7208.38.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	20%
7208.39.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	20%
7208.40	Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief:			
7208.40.30	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)	20%
7208.40.60	Of a thickness less than 4.75 mm.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	20%

Annex II (con.)

-63-

215. (con.):

7208 (con.)	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated (con.):			
	Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7208.51.00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)	20%
7208.52.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)	20%
7208.53.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	20%
7208.54.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	20%
7208.90.00	Other.....	4%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	20%"

216. Heading 7209 (including its subordinate provisions) is superseded by the following:

"7209	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated: In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7209.15.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.16.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.17.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.18	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm:			
7209.18.15	Of high-strength steel.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	Other:			
7209.18.25	Of a thickness of less than 0.361 mm (blackplate).....	2.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.6% (CA) 2.2% (MX)	20%
7209.18.60	Other.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%

Annex II (con.)

-64-

216. (con.):

7209 (con.) Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated (con.): Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7209.25.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.26.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.27.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.28.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.90.00	Other.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%"

217. Subheadings 7210.31.00 and 7210.39.00 and the superior text thereto reading "Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:" are superseded by the following:

[Flat-rolled....]				
"7210.30.00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.3% (CA) 4.5% (MX)	21.5%"

218. Subheading 7210.60.00 is superseded by the following:

[Flat-rolled....]				
"Plated or coated with aluminum:				
7210.61.00	Plated or coated with aluminum-zinc alloys.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.3% (CA) 4.5% (MX)	21.5%
7210.69.00	Other.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.3% (CA) 4.5% (MX)	21.5%"

219. Heading 7211 (including its subordinate provisions) is superseded by the following:

"7211 Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated: Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7211.13.00	Universal mill plate.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)	20%
7211.14.00	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)	20%

Annex II (con.)
-65-

219. (con.):

7211 (con.) Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel,
of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad,
plated or coated (con.):

Not further worked than hot-rolled (con.):

7211.19	Other:			
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:			
7211.19.15	Of high-strength steel.....	4.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.1% (CA) 3.9% (MX)	25%
	Other:			
7211.19.20	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	4.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.1% (CA) 3.9% (MX)	25%
7211.19.30	Other.....	2.7%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.6% (CA) 2.3% (MX)	25%
	Other:			
7211.19.45	Of high-strength steel.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	20%
	Other:			
7211.19.60	Pickled.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7211.19.75	Other.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	20%
	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7211.23	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:			
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:			
	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm:			
7211.23.15	Of high-strength steel.....	2.7%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.6% (CA) 2.3% (MX)	25%
7211.23.20	Other.....	4.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.1% (CA) 3.9% (MX)	25%
7211.23.30	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm.....	2.7%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.6% (CA) 2.3% (MX)	25%
7211.23.45	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.4% (CA) 1.6% (MX)	25%
7211.23.60	Other.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%

Annex II (con.)

-66-

219. (con.):

7211 (con.)	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated (con.):			
	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (con.):			
7211.29	Other:			
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:			
7211.29.20	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm.....	2.7%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.6% (CA) 2.3% (MX)	25%
7211.29.45	Other.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.4% (CA) 1.6% (MX)	25%
7211.29.60	Other.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7211.90.00	Other.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	20%"

220. Subheadings 7212.21.00 and 7212.29.00 and the superior text thereto reading "Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:" are superseded by the following:

	[Flat-rolled...:]			
"7212.20.00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.3% (CA) 4.5% (MX)	21.5%"

221. Heading 7213 (including its subordinate provisions) is superseded by the following:

"7213	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or nonalloy steel:			
7213.10.00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	20%
7213.20.00	Other, of free-cutting steel.....	1.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.3% (CA) 1.3% (MX)	5.5%
	Other:			
7213.91	Of circular cross section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter:			
7213.91.30	Not tempered, not treated and not partly manufactured.....	1.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.3% (CA) 1.3% (MX)	5.5%
	Other:			
7213.91.45	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	1.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.3% (CA) 1.3% (MX)	5.5%
7213.91.60	Other.....	1.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.4% (CA) 1.6% (MX)	6%
7213.99.00	Other.....	1.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.3% (CA) 1.3% (MX)	5.5%"

Annex II (con.)

-67-

222. Subheadings 7214.30.00 through 7214.60.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Other...:]			
"7214.30.00	Other, of free-cutting steel.....	3.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.2% (MX)	20%
	Other:			
7214.91.00	Of rectangular (other than square) cross section.....	3.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.2% (MX)	20%
7214.99.00	Other.....	3.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.9% (CA) 3.2% (MX)	20%"

223. Subheadings 7215.20.00, 7215.30.00, and 7215.40.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Other...:]			
"7215.50.00	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	6%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.5% (CA) 5.2% (MX)	0.3¢/kg + 20%"

224. Subheadings 7216.60.00 and 7216.90.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Angles,...:]			
	"Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished: Obtained from flat-rolled products.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.9% (CA)	20%
7216.61.00				
7216.69.00	Other.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.9% (CA)	20%
	Other:			
7216.91.00	Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products.....	3.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.8% (CA) 3% (MX)	20%
7216.99.00	Other.....	3.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.8% (CA) 3% (MX)	20%"

Annex II (con.)

-68-

225. Heading 7217 (including its subordinate provisions) is superseded by the following:

"7217	Wire of iron or nonalloy steel:			
7217.10	Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:			
	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:			
	Flat wire:			
7217.10.10	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	3.4%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.8% (CA) 2.9% (MX)	25%
7217.10.20	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm	2.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.6% (CA) 2.2% (MX)	25%
7217.10.30	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.5% (MX)	25%
	Round wire:			
7217.10.40	With a diameter of less than 1.5 mm.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.7% (MX)	25%
7217.10.50	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	1.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.3% (CA) 1% (MX)	7%
7217.10.60	Other wire.....	4.4%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.1% (CA) 3.8% (MX)	25%
	Other:			
7217.10.70	Flat wire.....	2.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.6% (CA) 2.2% (MX)	25%
7217.10.80	Round wire.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.7% (MX)	25%
7217.10.90	Other wire.....	4.4%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.1% (CA) 3.8% (MX)	25%
7217.20	Plated or coated with zinc:			
7217.20.15	Flat wire.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.6% (MX)	26%
	Round wire:			
7217.20.30	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more and containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	1.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.3% (CA) 1% (MX)	7%
7217.20.45	Other.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.7% (MX)	25%
	Other:			
7217.20.60	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	4.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.1% (CA) 3.9% (MX)	25%
7217.20.75	Other.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.6% (MX)	26%

Annex II (con.)

-69-

225. (con.):

7217 (con.) Wire of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7217.30 Plated or coated with other base metals:				
7217.30.15	Flat wire.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.6% (MX)	26%
Round wire:				
7217.30.30	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more and containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	1.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.3% (CA) 1% (MX)	7%
7217.30.45	Other.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.7% (MX)	25%
Other:				
7217.30.60	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	4.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.1% (CA) 3.9% (MX)	25%
7217.30.75	Other.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.6% (MX)	26%
7217.90 Other:				
7217.90.10	Coated with plastics.....	0.7%	Free (E,IL,J) 0.1% (CA) 0.6% (MX)	2%
7217.90.50	Other.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.7% (MX)	35% ^u

226. Subheading 7218.90.00 is superseded by the following:

[Stainless....:]				
"Other:				
7218.91.00	Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.6% (MX)	29%
7218.99.00	Other.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% (CA) 3.6% (MX)	29% ^u

227. Subheading 7222.10 is superseded by the following:

[Other....:]				
"Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:				
7222.11.00	Of circular cross-section.....	8.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 2.1% (CA) 7.4% (MX)	29%
7222.19.00	Other.....	8.5%	Free (E,IL,J) 2.1% (CA) 7.4% (MX)	29% ^u

Annex II (con.)

-70-

228. Subheading 7225.10.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Flat-rolled...:]				
	"Of silicon electrical steel:				
7225.11.00	Grain-oriented.....	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%	
7225.19.00	Other.....	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28% ⁿ	

229. Subheading 7225.90.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Flat-rolled...:]				
	"Other:				
7225.91.00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	4.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	28%	
7225.92.00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc.....	4.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	28%	
7225.99.00	Other.....	4.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	28% ⁿ	

230. Subheadings 7226.10, 7226.10.10 and 7226.10.50 are superseded by the following:

	[Flat-rolled...:]				
	"Of silicon electrical steel:				
7226.11	Grain-oriented:				
7226.11.10	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%	
7226.11.90	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33%	
7226.19	Other:				
7226.19.10	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%	
7226.19.90	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33% ⁿ	

231. The following new subheadings 7226.93.00 and 7226.94.00 are inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Flat-rolled...:]				
	"Other:]"				
"7226.93.00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	5%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.4% (MX)	33%	
7226.94.00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc.....	5%	Free (E,IL,J) 1.2% (CA) 4.4% (MX)	33% ⁿ	

Annex II (con.)

-71-

232. Subheadings 7304.20 through 7304.20.80 are superseded by the following:

[Tubes,....:]			
"Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:			
7304.21	Drill pipe:		
7304.21.30	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	6.4%	Free (E,IL,J) 25% 1.6% (CA) 5.6% (MX)
7304.21.60	Of alloy steel.....	6%	Free (E,IL,J) 35% 1.5% (CA) 5.2% (MX)
7304.29	Other:		
	Casing:		
	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
7304.29.10	Threaded or coupled.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL,J) 20% 1.2% (CA) 4.2% (MX)
7304.29.20	Other.....	0.4%	Free (E,IL,J) 1% 0.1% (CA) 0.3% (MX)
	Of alloy steel:		
7304.29.30	Threaded or coupled.....	5%	Free (E,IL,J) 28% 1.2% (CA) 4.3% (MX)
7304.29.40	Other.....	2.6%	Free (E,IL,J) 8.5% 0.6% (CA) 2.3% (MX)
	Tubing:		
7304.29.50	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	6.4%	Free (E,IL,J) 25% 1.6% (CA) 5.6% (MX)
7304.29.60	Of alloy steel.....	6%	Free (E,IL,J) 35% 1.5% (CA) 5.2% (MX)

233. The article description of heading 7305 is modified by deleting the expression "internal and external" before the expression "circular cross sections".

234. Subheadings 7314.11 (including its immediately superior text reading "Woven products:") through 7314.50.00, inclusive, are superseded by the following:

[Cloth....:]			
"Woven cloth:			
7314.12	Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel:		
7314.12.10	With meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 35% 0.9% (CA)
7314.12.20	With meshes finer than 12 but not finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 50% 0.9% (CA)

Annex II (con.)

-72-

234. (con.):

	[Cloth...:] [con.]			
	Woven cloth (con.):			
7314.12	Endless bands for machinery, of			
(con.)	stainless steel (con.):			
	With meshes finer than 36 wires			
	to the lineal centimeter in warp			
	or filling:			
	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or			
	not seamed, suitable for use			
	in papermaking machines:			
7314.12.30	With 94 or more wires to			
	the lineal centimeter.....	Free		75%
7314.12.60	Other.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 2% (CA)	75%
7314.12.90	Other.....	5.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 1.4% (CA)	60%
7314.13.00	Other endless bands for machinery.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	60%
7314.14	Other woven cloth, of stainless steel:			
7314.14.10	With meshes not finer than 12			
	wires to the lineal centimeter in			
	warp or filling.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 0.9% (CA)	35%
7314.14.20	With meshes finer than 12 but not			
	finer than 36 wires to the lineal			
	centimeter in warp or filling.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 0.9% (CA)	50%
	With meshes finer than 36 wires to			
	the lineal centimeter in warp or			
	filling:			
	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or			
	not seamed, suitable for use			
	in papermaking machines:			
7314.14.30	With 94 or more wires to			
	the lineal centimeter.....	Free		75%
7314.14.60	Other.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 2% (CA)	75%
7314.14.90	Other.....	5.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 1.4% (CA)	60%
7314.19.00	Other.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J) 0.9% (CA) 3.4% (MX)	60%
7314.20.00	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the			
	intersection, of wire with a maximum			
	cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more			
	and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more.....	4.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	45%

Annex II (con.)

-73-

234. (con.):

	[Cloth....] [con.]			
	Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:			
7314.31	Plated or coated with zinc:			
7314.31.10	Wire fencing coated or plated with zinc, whether or not covered with plastics material.....	0.2e/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.1e/kg (MX)	1.1e/kg
7314.31.50	Other.....	4.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	45%
7314.39.00	Other.....	4.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	45%
	Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:			
7314.41.00	Plated or coated with zinc.....	0.2e/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.1e/kg (MX)	1.1e/kg
7314.42.00	Coated with plastics.....	0.2e/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.1e/kg (MX)	1.1e/kg
7314.49	Other:			
7314.49.30	Not cut to shape.....	4.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	45%
7314.49.60	Cut to shape.....	3.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 0.9% (CA)	35%
7314.50.00	Expanded metal.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45% ^a

235. Subheading 7414.10 is redesignated as subheading 7414.20, the article description "Endless bands, for machinery:" is deleted and "Cloth:" is inserted in lieu thereof, and subheadings 7414.10.30, 7414.10.60, and 7414.10.90 are redesignated as 7414.20.30, 7414.20.60, and 7414.20.90, respectively.

236. Subheadings 7418.10 through 7418.10.50 are superseded by the following:

	[Table,....]			
	"Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
7418.11	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
7418.11.20	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	40%
7418.11.40	Other.....	4.1%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.9% (CA)	40%
7418.19	Other:			
7418.19.10	Coated or plated with precious metals.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.8% (CA)	50%

Annex II (con.)
- 74 -

236. (con.):

	[Table,....] [con.]			
	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like (con.):			
7418.19 (con.)	Other (con.):			
	Other:			
7418.19.20	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	40%
7418.19.50	Other.....	4.1%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.9% (CA)	40%

237. The following new subheading note 2 to chapter 75 is added, and the title "Subheading Note" is modified to read "Subheading Notes":

"2. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter note 1 (c), for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm."

238. Heading 7508.00 and subheadings 7508.00.10 and 7508.00.50 are superseded by the following:

"7508	Other articles of nickel:			
7508.10.00	Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire.....	4.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	45%
7508.90	Other:			
7508.90.10	Stranded wire.....	4%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J, MX) 0.9% (CA)	35%
7508.90.50	Other.....	4.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	45%

239. The following new subheading note 2 to chapter 76 is added, and the title "Subheading Note" is modified to read "Subheading Notes":

"2. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter note 1 (c), for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm."

240. Subheadings 7615.10 through 7615.10.90, inclusive, are superseded by the following:

	[Table,....]			
	"Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
7615.11.00	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	45.5%

Annex II (con.)

-75-

240. (con.):

	[Table,...:] [con.]			
	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like (con.):			
7615.19	Other:			
	Cooking and kitchen ware:			
	Enameled or glazed or containing nonstick interior finishes:			
7615.19.10	Cast.....	3.6%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	45.5%
7615.19.30	Other.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	45.5%
	Not enameled or glazed and not containing nonstick interior finishes:			
7615.19.50	Cast.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	45.5%
7615.19.70	Other.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.8% (CA)	45.5%
7615.19.90	Other.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	45.5% ^a

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "7615.10.10 Thailand" and by inserting in lieu thereof "7615.19.10 Thailand".

241. Subheading 7616.90 and subheadings 7616.90.10 and 7616.90.50 are superseded by the following:

	[Other:]			
	"Other:			
7616.91.00	Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminum wire.....	4.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	45%
7616.99	Other:			
7616.99.10	Luggage frames.....	Free		45%
7616.99.50	Other.....	4.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J, MX) 1.1% (CA)	45% ^a

Annex II (con.)

-76-

242. Heading 7907 is redesignated as 7907.00, and subheadings 7907.10.00 through 7907.90.60 are superseded by the following:

"7907.00.10	[Other...:] Articles of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof of zinc...	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.6% (CA)	40%
7907.00.60	Other.....	4.6%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX) 1.1% (CA)	45%*

243. Heading 8005 is redesignated as 8005.00, and subheadings 8005.10.00 and 8005.20.00 are redesignated as 8005.00.10 and 8005.00.20, respectively.

244. Subheading 8202.32.00 is redesignated as 8202.39.00, and its article description is modified to read as follows:

"Other, including parts"

245(a). Subheadings 8207.11.00, 8207.12, 8207.12.30, and 8207.12.60 are redesignated as 8207.13.00, 8207.19, 8207.19.30, and 8207.19.60, respectively.

(b). The article description of subheading 8207.13.00 (as redesignated) is modified to read as follows:

"With working part of cermets"

(c). The article description of subheading 8207.19 is modified to read as follows:

"Other, including parts:"

246. The article description of heading 8209 is modified by deleting "sintered metal carbides or".

247(a). The article descriptions of subheadings 8211.91 and 8211.92 are each modified by deleting the expression ", and parts thereof".

(b). The article description of subheading 8211.91.60 is modified by deleting the expression "(including parts)"; such subheading is redesignated as 8211.91.80; and subheading 8211.92.80 is redesignated as 8211.92.90.

(c). The article description of subheading 8211.93.00 is modified by deleting the expression ", and parts thereof (except blades)".

Annex II (con.)

- 77 -

247. (con.)

(d). The following new subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Knives....:]				
	[Other:]				
"8211.95	Handles of base metal:				
8211.95.10	For table knives having fixed blades.....	0.4¢ each + 5.6%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%	
8211.95.50	For other knives having fixed blades.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%	
8211.95.90	Other.....	3¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 0.5¢ each + 0.9% (CA)	35¢ each + 55%"	

248. Subdivision (o) of note 1 to section XVI is modified by deleting the expression "Interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines of heading 9603;" and by inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"Interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603);"

249(a). Subdivision (a) of note 2 to section XVI is modified by deleting the expression "(other than headings 8485 and 8548)" and inserting the expression "(other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8485, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548)" in lieu thereof.

(b). Subdivision (b) of note 2 to section XVI is modified by deleting the expression "of that kind" and inserting the expression "of that kind or in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate".

(c). Subdivision (c) of note 2 to section XVI is modified to read as follows:

"(c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 8485 or 8548."

250. Subdivision (b) of note 1 to chapter 84 is modified to read as follows:

"(b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (chapter 69);"

251. The following new last paragraph of note 2 to chapter 84 is inserted:

"Heading 8424 does not cover:

Ink-jet printing machines (heading 8443 or 8471)."

Annex II (con.)

-78-

252. Note 4 to chapter 84 is modified to read as follows:

- "4. Heading 8457 applies only to machine tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centers), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
- (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining program (machining centers),
 - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
 - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines)."

253. Subdivision (B) and the final paragraph of note 5 to chapter 84 are modified to read as follows:

- "(B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all the following conditions:
- (a) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
 - (b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
 - (c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 8471.
- (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y coordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B)(b) and (B)(c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 8471.
- (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings."

254. The following new note 8 to chapter 84 is inserted in numerical sequence:

- "8. For the purposes of heading 8470, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm."

255. Subheading note 1 to chapter 84 is redesignated as subheading note 2, the existing title thereto is modified to read "Subheading Notes", and the following new subheading note 1 is inserted thereafter:

- "1. For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in note 5(B) to chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer)."

Annex II (con.)

-79-

256. Subheadings 8406.11 (and the superior text thereto reading "Turbines:"), 8406.11.10, 8406.11.90, 8406.19, 8406.19.10 and 8406.19.90 are superseded by the following:

	[Steam....:]			
"8406.10	Turbines for marine propulsion:			
8406.10.10	Steam turbines.....	7.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8406.10.90	Other.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
	Other turbines:			
8406.81	Of an output exceeding 40 MW:			
8406.81.10	Steam turbines.....	7.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8406.81.90	Other.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
8406.82	Of an output not exceeding 40 MW:			
8406.82.10	Steam turbines.....	7.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8406.82.90	Other.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%"

257. The following new subheading 8415.20.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Air...:]			
"8415.20.00	Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles.....	1.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%"

258. The article description of heading 8422 is modified to read as follows:

"Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof:"

259. The article description of subheading 8422.30 is modified to read as follows:

"Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages:"

260. The article description of subheading 8422.40 is modified to read as follows:

"Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery):"

261(a). The article description of heading 8443 is modified to read as follows:

"Printing machinery, including ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing; parts thereof:"

Annex II (con.)

-80-

261. (con.)

(b). Subheadings 8443.50, 8443.50.10 and 8443.50.50 are superseded by the following:

[Printing...:]			
"Other printing machinery:			
8443.51	Ink-jet printing machinery:		
8443.51.10	Textile printing machinery.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 40%
8443.51.50	Other.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
8443.59	Other:		
8443.59.10	Textile printing machinery.....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 40%
8443.59.50	Other.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%"

262. Subheadings 8456.90 through 8456.90.80 are superseded by the following:

[Machine...:]			
"Other:			
8456.91.00	For dry etching patterns on semiconductor materials.....	Free	35%
8456.99	Other:		
For working metal:			
8456.99.10	Focused ion beam milling machines designed to produce or repair masks and reticles of semiconductor device designs.....	Free	30%
8456.99.30	Other.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 30%
8456.99.50	Other.....	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 35%"

263. The article description of heading 8458 is modified by inserting the expression "(including turning centers)" after the word "Lathes".

264. The article description of heading 8459 is modified by inserting the expression "(including turning centers)" after the word "lathes".

265. The article description of heading 8460 is modified by deleting the expression ", sintered metal carbides".

266. The article description of heading 8461 is modified by deleting the expression ", sintered metal carbides".

267. The article description of heading 8463 is modified by deleting the expression ", sintered metal carbides".

268. The article description of heading 8467 is modified by inserting the word ", hydraulic" after the word "pneumatic".

Annex II (con.)
-81-

269(a). The article description of heading 8469 is modified to read as follows:

"Typewriters other than printers of heading 8471; word processing machines:"

(b). Subheadings 8469.10 through 8469.39.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Typewriters....:]			
	"Automatic typewriters and word processing machines:			
8469.11.00	Word processing machines.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8469.12.00	Automatic typewriters.....	1.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8469.20.00	Other typewriters, electric.....	Free		Free
8469.30.00	Other typewriters, nonelectric.....	Free		Free"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "8469.10.80 Indonesia" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8469.12.00 Indonesia".

270(a). The article description of heading 8470 is modified to read as follows:

"Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers:"

(b). The article description of subheading 8470.10.00 is modified by deleting the expression "external source of power" and inserting the expression "external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions" in lieu thereof.

271. Subheadings 8471.20.00 through 8471.99.90 are superseded by the following:

	[Automatic....:]			
"8471.30.00	Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display.....	3.1%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other digital automatic data processing machines:			
8471.41.00	Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined.....	3.1%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.49	Other, entered in the form of systems:			
8471.49.10	Digital processing units entered with the rest of a system, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units....	3.1%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Input or output units, entered with the rest of a system, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:			
8471.49.15	Combined input/output units....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

Annex II (con.)

-82-

271. (con.):

	[Automatic...:] [con.]			
	Other digital automatic data processing machines (con.):			
8471.49 (con.)	Other, entered in the form of systems (con.):			
	Input or output units, entered with the rest of a system, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing (con.):			
	Other:			
8471.49.21	Keyboards.....	Free		35%
	Display units:			
	Without cathode-ray tube (CRT), having a visual display diagonal not exceeding 30.5 cm....	Free		35%
	Other:			
8471.49.26	With color cathode-ray tube (CRT).....	2.2%	Free (A*,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.49.29	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A*,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Printer units:			
	Laser:			
8471.49.31	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.49.32	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.49.33	Light bar electronic type.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.49.34	Ink jet.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.49.35	Thermal transfer.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.49.36	Ionographic.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.49.37	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
8471.49.42	Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.49.48	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Annex II (con.)

-83-

271. (con.):

	[Automatic....] [con.]			
	Other digital automatic data processing machines (con.):			
8471.49 (con.)	Other, entered in the form of systems (con.):			
8471.49.50	Storage units, entered with the rest of a system.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
8471.49.60	Control or adapter units.....	Free		35%
8471.49.70	Power supplies.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
8471.49.85	Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	Free		35%
8471.49.95	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.50	Digital processing units other than those of subheadings 8471.41 and 8741.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units:			
8471.50.40	Digital processing units for automatic data processing machines, unboxed, consisting of a printed circuit (single or multiple) with one or more electronic integrated circuits or other semiconductor devices mounted directly thereon, certified as units designed for use other than in automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.30 or 8471.41.....	Free		35%
8471.50.80	Other.....	3.1%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60	Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:			
8471.60.10	Combined input/output units.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
8471.60.20	Keyboards.....	Free		35%
	Display units:			
8471.60.30	Without cathode-ray tube (CRT), having a visual display diagonal not exceeding 30.5 cm.....	Free		35%
	Other:			
8471.60.35	With color cathode-ray tube (CRT).....	2.2%	Free (A*,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.45	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A*,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

Annex II (con.)
-84-

271. (con.):

	[Automatic...:] [con.]			
8471.60 (con.)	Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Printer units:			
	Assembled units incorporating at least the media transport, control and print mechanisms:			
	Laser:			
8471.60.51	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.52	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.53	Light bar electronic type.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.54	Ink jet.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.55	Thermal transfer.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.56	Ionographic.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.57	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
	Laser:			
8471.60.61	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute.....	Free		35%
8471.60.62	Other.....	Free		35%
8471.60.63	Light bar electronic type.....	Free		35%
8471.60.64	Ink jet.....	Free		35%
8471.60.65	Thermal transfer.....	Free		35%
8471.60.66	Ionographic.....	Free		35%
8471.60.67	Other.....	Free		35%
	Other:			
8471.60.70	Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	Free		35%
	Other:			
8471.60.80	Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.60.90	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

Annex II (con.)
-85-

271. (con.):

	[Automatic....] [con.]			
8471.70	Storage units:			
	Magnetic disk drive units:			
	For a disk of a diameter exceeding 21 cm:			
8471.70.10	Without read-write unit assembled therein; read-write units entered separately.....	Free		35%
8471.70.20	Units for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	Free		35%
8471.70.30	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
8471.70.40	Not assembled in cabinets, and without attached external power supply.....	Free		35%
8471.70.50	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other storage units:			
8471.70.60	Not assembled in cabinets for placing on a table, desk, wall, floor or similar place.....	Free		35%
8471.70.90	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.80	Other units of automatic data processing machines:			
8471.80.10	Control or adapter units.....	Free		35%
	Other:			
8471.80.40	Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines.....	Free		35%
8471.80.90	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8471.90.00	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

Conforming changes: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "8471.92.32 Malaysia; Thailand" and "8471.92.34 Malaysia; Thailand" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8471.49.26 Malaysia; Thailand", "8471.49.29 Malaysia; Thailand", "8471.60.35 Malaysia; Thailand" and "8471.60.45 Malaysia; Thailand".

Annex II (con.)

-86-

272. The following new provisions are inserted after subheading 8473.40.90:

	[Parts...:]			
"8473.50	Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 8469 to 8472:			
8473.50.30	Printed circuit assemblies.....	Free		35%
8473.50.60	Parts and accessories, including face plates and lock latches, of printed circuit assemblies.....	Free		35%
8473.50.90	Other.....	Free		35%"

Conforming changes:

(a). Subheading 8473.30.10 is modified by deleting ", other than for power supplies for automatic data processing machines".

(b). Subheadings 8473.30.35, 8473.30.45 and 8473.30.50 and the superior texts reading "Other:" and "Parts of power supplies for automatic data processing machines:" are deleted and the following new provision is inserted in lieu thereof:

	[Parts...:]			
	[Parts...:]			
	[Not...:]			
"8473.30.50	Other.....	Free		35%"

273. Subheading 8475.20.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Machines...:]			
	"Machines for manufacturing or hot-working glass or glassware:			
8475.21.00	Machines for making optical fibers and preforms thereof.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8475.29.00	Other.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%"

274. Subheadings 8476.11.00 and 8476.19.00 (and the superior text thereto reading "Machines:") are superseded by the following:

	[Automatic...:]			
	"Automatic beverage-vending machines:			
8476.21.00	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8476.29.00	Other.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other machines:			
8476.81.00	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8476.89.00	Other.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%"

Annex II (con.)

- 87 -

275. The following new subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence in heading 8479:

	[Machines...:]			
"8479.50.00	Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8479.60.00	Evaporative air coolers.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%"

276(a). The article description of heading 8483 is modified by deleting the expression "ball screws;" and inserting the expression "ball or roller screws;" in lieu thereof.

(b). The article description of subheading 8483.40 is modified by deleting the expression "ball screws;" and inserting the expression "ball or roller screws;" in lieu thereof.

(c). The article description of subheading 8483.40.80 is modified to read as follows: "Ball or roller screws".

277(a). The article description of heading 8484 is modified by inserting the expression "; mechanical seals" after the expression "similar packings".

(b). The following new subheading is inserted in numerical sequence in heading 8484:

	[Gaskets...]			
"8484.20.00	Mechanical seals.....	5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%"

278. The first sentence of the second paragraph of note 4 to chapter 85 is modified to read as follows:

"The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances."

279. The following new note 7 to chapter 85 is inserted:

"7. For the purposes of heading 8548, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged."

280. The following new subheading note 1 to chapter 85 is inserted:

"Subheading Note

1. Subheadings 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm."

281. Subheading 8502.30.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Electric...:]			
	"Other generating sets:			
8502.31.00	Wind-powered.....	2.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.39.00	Other.....	2.8%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%"

Annex II (con.)

- 88 -

282(a). The article description of heading 8504 is modified to read as follows:

"Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471; parts thereof:"

(b). The article description of subheading 8504.40 is modified to read as follows:

"Static converters; power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471:"

(c). Subheading 8504.40.80 is deleted and the following new subheadings are added in numerical sequence:

	[Electrical...:]				
	[Static...:]				
	"Power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471:				
8504.40.60	Suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471.....	Free			35%
8504.40.70	Other.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)		35%
8504.40.90	Other.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)		35%"

(d). Subheadings 8504.90.60 and 8504.90.90 are superseded by the following:

	[Electrical...:]				
	[Parts:]				
	"Of power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471:				
8504.90.20	Printed circuit assemblies.....	Free			35%
8504.90.40	Other.....	Free			35%
	Other:				
8504.90.70	Printed circuit assemblies.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)		35%
8504.90.95	Other.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)		35%"

283. Heading 8506 (including its subordinate provisions) is superseded by the following:

"8506	Primary cells and primary batteries; parts thereof:				
8506.10.00	Manganese dioxide.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX)		35%
			1% (CA)		
8506.30	Mercuric oxide:				
8506.30.10	Having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)		35%
8506.30.50	Other.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX)		35%
			1% (CA)		

Annex II (con.)

- 89 -

283. (con.):

8506 (con.)	Primary cells and primary batteries; parts thereof (con.):			
8506.40	Silver oxide:			
8506.40.10	Having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³	4.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.40.50	Other.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX) 1% (CA)	35%
8506.50.00	Lithium.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX) 1% (CA)	35%
8506.60.00	Air-zinc.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX) 1% (CA)	35%
8506.80.00	Other.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX) 1% (CA)	35%
8506.90.00	Parts.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX) 1% (CA)	35% ^a

284(a). The article description of heading 8510 is modified to read as follows:

"Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:"

(b). The following new subheadings 8510.30.00 and 8510.90.55 are inserted in numerical sequence:

"8510.30.00	[Shavers,...:] Hair-removing appliances.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL,J,MX) 0.8% (CA)	40% ^a
"8510.90.55	[Parts:] Other.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40% ^a

285. The article description of heading 8515 is modified by deleting the expression "sintered metal carbides" and inserting the word "cermets" in lieu thereof.

286(a). The article description of heading 8517 is modified to read as follows:

"Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones; parts thereof:"

Annex II (con.)

-90-

286. (con.)

(b). Subheading 8517.10.00 is superseded by the following:

[Electrical....:]			
"Telephone sets; videophones:			
8517.11.00	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
8517.19	Other:		
8517.19.40	Videophones.....	8.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
8517.19.80	Other.....	8.5%	Free (A*,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "8517.10.00 Thailand" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8517.19.40 Thailand" and "8517.19.80 Thailand".

(c). Subheading 8517.20.00 is superseded by the following:

[Electrical....:]			
"Facsimile machines and teleprinters:			
8517.21.00	Facsimile machines.....	4.7%	Free (A*,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
8517.22.00	Teleprinters.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%"

Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "8517.82.40 Thailand" and by inserting in numerical sequence "8517.21.00 Thailand".

(d). Subheadings 8517.40, 8517.40.10, and 8517.40.50 are redesignated as 8517.50, 8517.50.10, and 8517.50.50, respectively; the article description of subheading 8517.50 (as redesignated) is modified by deleting the expression "systems:" and inserting the expression "systems or for digital line systems:" in lieu thereof.

(e). Subheading 8517.40.70 is deleted and the following new provisions are inserted in numerical sequence in lieu thereof:

[Electrical....:]			
[Other....:]			
[Other:]			
"Telegraphic:			
8517.50.60	For carrier-current line systems.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 35%
8517.50.90	Other.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 35%"

(f). Subheadings 8517.81.00 (and the superior text thereto reading "Other apparatus:"), 8517.82, 8517.82.40 and 8517.82.80 are deleted and the following new provisions are inserted in lieu thereof:

[Electrical....:]			
Other apparatus:			
"8517.80	Telephonic.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
8517.80.10	Telephonic.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
8517.80.20	Telegraphic.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%"

Annex II (con.)

-91-

286. (con.)

(g). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 8517.90.16 reading "Parts for articles of subheadings 8517.20, 8517.30, 8517.40.50 and 8517.81:" is modified by deleting provisions "8517.20," and "8517.40.50 and 8517.81" and inserting provisions "8517.22," and "8517.50.50 and 8517.80.10", respectively, in lieu thereof.

287. Subheading 8519.91 is superseded by the following:

	[Turntables,...:]			
	[Other....:]			
"8519.92.00	Pocket-size cassette players.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
			0.7% (CA)	
8519.93	Other, cassette type:			
8519.93.40	Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8519.93.80	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	35% ^u
			0.7% (CA)	

288. Subheading 8520.31.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Magnetic....:]			
	[Other....:]			
"8520.32.00	Digital audio type.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
			0.7% (CA)	
8520.33.00	Other, cassette type.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL, J,MX)	35% ^u
			0.7% (CA)	

289. The article description of heading 8522 is modified to read as follows:

"Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521:"

290. The following new subheading 8523.30.00 is inserted in numerical order:

	[Prepared....:]			
"8523.30.00	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	80% ^u
			0.8% (CA)	

291. Subheadings 8524.10.00 through 8524.90.40 are superseded by the following:

	[Records,...:]			
"8524.10.00	Phonograph records.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
			0.7% (CA)	
8524.31.00	Discs for laser reading systems: For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image.....	5.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
			1.9¢/m ² of recording surface (CA)	

Annex II (con.)
-92-

291. (con.):

	[Records,....] [con.]			
	Discs for laser reading systems (con.):			
8524.32.00	For reproducing sound only.....	5.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.9¢/m ² of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.39.00	Other.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1% (CA)	80%
8524.40.00	Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image.....	7.7¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.9¢/m ² of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
	Other magnetic tapes:			
8524.51	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm:			
8524.51.10	News sound recordings relating to current events.....	Free		Free
8524.51.30	Other.....	7.7¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.9¢/m ² of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.52	Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm:			
8524.52.10	Video tape recordings.....	0.53¢/lin. m	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 0.1¢/lin. m (CA)	3.3¢/lin. m
8524.52.20	Other.....	7.7¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.9¢/m ² of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.53	Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm:			
8524.53.10	Video tape recordings.....	0.4¢/lin. m	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 0.1¢/lin. m (CA)	3.3¢/lin. m
8524.53.20	Other.....	7.7¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.9¢/m ² of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.60.00	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe.....	5.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.9¢/m ² of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface

Annex II (con.)

-93-

291. (con.):

	[Records,...:] [con.]			
	Other:			
8524.91.00	For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image.....	5.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.9¢/m ² of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.99	Other:			
8524.99.20	Master records or metal matrices therefrom for use in the production of sound records for export; recordings on wire.....	Free		Free
8524.99.40	Other.....	5.8¢/m ² of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 1.9¢/m ² of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m ² of recording surface"

292(a). The article description of heading 8525 is modified by deleting the expression "cameras:" and inserting the following in lieu thereof:

"cameras; still image video cameras or other video camera recorders:"

(b). Subheadings 8525.20.50 and 8525.20.60 (and the superior text thereto reading "Other:") are deleted, and the following new subheading is inserted in lieu thereof:

	[Transmission...:]			
	[Transmission...:]			
"8525.20.90	Other.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%"

(c). The following new subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Transmission...:]			
"8525.40.00	Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%"

293. Subheadings 8527.11 through 8527.11.60 and the intervening superior text reading "Other:" are superseded by the following:

	[Reception...:]			
	[Radiobroadcast...:]			
"8527.12.00	Pocket-size radio cassette players.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8527.13	Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8527.13.11	Combinations incorporating tape players which are incapable of recording.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

Annex II (con.)

-94-

293. (con.):

	[Reception...:] [con.]			
	[Radiobroadcast...:] [con.]			
8527.13 (con.)	Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus (con.):			
	Other:			
8527.13.20	Radio-tape recorder combinations.....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8527.13.40	Radio-phonograph combinations.....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8527.13.60	Other.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

294(a). The article description of heading 8528 is modified to read as follows:

"Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors:"

(b). Subheadings 8528.10 through 8528.20.00, inclusive, are superseded by the following:

	[Reception...:]			
	"Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.12	Color:			
	Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies for television receivers consisting of all the parts specified in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device:			
8528.12.04	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	2.3%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.12.08	Other.....	3%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%
	Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm:			
	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.12.12	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	2.3%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.12.16	Other.....	3.9%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%

Annex II (con.)

-95-

294. (con.)

(b). (con.):

[Reception...:] [con.]

Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.):

8528.12 (con.)

Color (con.):

Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm (con.):

Other:

8528.12.20

With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm..... 3%

Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 35%
1% (CA)

8528.12.24

Other..... 5%

Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 35%
1% (CA)

Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm:

8528.12.28

Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus..... 3.9%

Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 25%
0.7% (CA)

8528.12.32

Other..... 5%

Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 35%
1% (CA)

Non-high definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:

8528.12.36

Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus..... 3.9%

Free (A*,E,IL,J, MX) 25%
0.7% (CA)

8528.12.40

Other..... 5%

Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 35%
1% (CA)

High definition, non-projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:

8528.12.44

Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus..... 3.9%

Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 25%
0.7% (CA)

8528.12.48

Other..... 5%

Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 35%
1% (CA)

Annex II (con.)
-96-

294. (con.)

(b). (con.):

[Reception...:] [con.]

Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.):

8528.12 (con.)	Color (con.):			
	High definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:			
8528.12.52	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.12.56	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%
	With a flat panel screen: Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.12.62	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	2.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.12.64	Other.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.12.68	Other: With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	3%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%
8528.12.72	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%
	Other: Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.12.76	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	2.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.12.80	Other.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.12.84	Other: With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	3%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%
8528.12.88	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%

Annex II (con.)
-97-

294. (con.)
(b). (con.):

	[Reception...:] [con.]			
	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.):			
8528.13.00	Black and white or other monochrome.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%
	Video monitors:			
	Color:			
8528.21	Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies consisting of the parts specified in subdivisions (a), (b), (c) and (e) in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device:			
8528.21.05	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	2.3%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.21.10	Other.....	3%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%
	Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm:			
	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.21.16	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	2.3%	Free (A*,E,IL, J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.21.19	Other.....	3.9%	Free (A*,E,IL, J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
	Other:			
8528.21.24	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	3%	Free (B,E,IL, J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%
8528.21.29	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL, J, MX) 1% (CA)	35%

Annex II (con.)

-98-

294. (con.)

(b). (con.):

[Reception....] [con.]

Video monitors (con.):

8528.21
(con.)

Color (con.):

	Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm:			
8528.21.34	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.21.39	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL, J,MX) 1% (CA)	35%
	Non-high definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:			
8528.21.41	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	3.9%	Free (A*,E,IL, J,MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.21.42	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL, J,MX) 1% (CA)	35%
	High definition, non-projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:			
8528.21.44	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.21.49	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL, J,MX) 1% (CA)	35%
	High definition, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube:			
8528.21.51	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.21.52	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL, J,MX) 1% (CA)	35%
	With a flat panel screen:			
	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.21.55	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	2.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%
8528.21.60	Other.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)	25%

Annex II (con.)

-99-

294. (con.)

(b). (con.):

[Reception...:] [con.]

Video monitors (con.):

Color (con.):

8528.21
(con.)

With a flat panel screen (con.):

Other:

8528.21.65

With a video display
diagonal not exceeding
33.02 cm..... 3%Free (B,E,IL,J, 35%
MX)
1% (CA)

8528.21.70

Other..... 5%

Free (B,E,IL,J, 35%
MX)
1% (CA)

Other:

Incorporating video recording
or reproducing apparatus:

8528.21.75

With a video display
diagonal not exceeding
33.02 cm..... 2.3%Free (A,E,IL,J, 25%
MX)
0.7% (CA)

8528.21.80

Other..... 3.9%

Free (A,E,IL,J, 25%
MX)
0.7% (CA)

Other:

8528.21.85

With a video display
diagonal not exceeding
33.02 cm..... 3%Free (B,E,IL,J, 35%
MX)
1% (CA)

8528.21.90

Other..... 5%

Free (B,E,IL,J, 35%
MX)
1% (CA)

8528.22.00

Black and white or other monochrome..... 5%

Free (B,E,IL,J, 35%
MX)
1% (CA)

8528.30

Video projectors:

Color:

Incomplete or unfinished
(including assemblies consisting
of the parts specified in
subdivisions (a), (b), (c) and
(e) in additional U.S. note 10 to
this chapter plus a power supply),
not incorporating a cathode-ray
tube, flat panel screen or
similar display device:

8528.30.10

Incorporating video recording
or reproducing apparatus..... 2.3%Free (A*,E,IL,J, 25%
MX)
0.7% (CA)

8528.30.20

Other..... 3%

Free (B,E,IL,J, 35%
MX)
1% (CA)

Annex II (con.)
-100-

294. (con.)
(b). (con.):

	[Reception...:] [con.]		
8528.30 (con.)	Video projectors (con.):		
	Color (con.):		
	Non-high definition, with a cathode-ray tube:		
8528.30.30	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	3.9%	Free (A*,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)
8528.30.40	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)
	High definition, with a cathode-ray tube:		
8528.30.50	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)
8528.30.60	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)
	With a flat panel screen:		
	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus:		
8528.30.62	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	2.3%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 0.7% (CA)
8528.30.64	Other.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 0.7% (CA)
	Other:		
8528.30.66	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 33.02 cm.....	3%	Free (B,E,IL, J,MX) 1% (CA)
8528.30.68	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL, J,MX) 1% (CA)
	Other:		
8528.30.72	Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL, J,MX) 0.7% (CA)
8528.30.78	Other.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL, J,MX) 1% (CA)
8528.30.90	Black and white or other monochrome.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL,J, MX) 1% (CA)

Annex II (con.)
-101-

294. (con.)

(b). (con.)

Conforming changes: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "8528.10.04 Hungary", "8528.10.11 Malaysia", "8528.10.13 Malaysia", and "8528.10.34 Malaysia" and by inserting in numerical sequence the following subheadings and countries:

"8528.12.04 Hungary	8528.21.16 Malaysia
8528.12.12 Malaysia	8528.21.19 Malaysia
8528.12.16 Malaysia	8528.21.41 Malaysia
8528.12.36 Malaysia	8528.30.10 Hungary
8528.21.05 Hungary	8528.30.30 Malaysia"

295. The article description of heading 8537 is modified to read as follows:

"Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517:"

296(a). The following new subheading 8539.32.00 is inserted in numerical order:

[Electrical...:]			
[Discharge...:]			
"8539.32.00	Mercury or sodium vapor lamps; metal halide lamps.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.7% (CA)

(b). Subheadings 8539.40, 8539.40.40 and 8539.40.80 are superseded by the following:

[Electrical...:]			
"Ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps:			
8539.41.00	Arc lamps.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)
8539.49.00	Other.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)

297. Subheadings 8540.30.00 through 8540.49.00 are superseded by the following:

[Thermionic,...:]			
"8540.40.00	Data/graphic display tubes, color, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm.....	4.8%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)
8540.50.00	Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome.....	4.8%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)
8540.60.00	Other cathode-ray tubes.....	4.8%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)
Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:			
8540.71	Magnetrons:		
8540.71.20	Modified for use as parts of microwave ovens.....	Free	35%
8540.71.40	Other.....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)

Annex II (con.)

-102-

297. (con.):

[Thermionic,....:] [con.]

Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes (con.):

8540.72.00	Klystrons.....	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8540.79.00	Other.....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%"

298. Subheadings 8542.11 (and the superior text thereto reading "Monolithic integrated circuits:") through 8542.90.00 are superseded by the following:

[Electronic....:]

8542.12.00	"Monolithic digital integrated circuits: Cards incorporating electronic integrated circuits ("smart" cards).....	Free		35%
8542.13	Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology):			
8542.13.40	For high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates...	Free		35%
8542.13.80	Other.....	Free		35%
8542.14	Circuits obtained by bipolar technology:			
8542.14.40	For high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates...	Free		35%
8542.14.80	Other.....	Free		35%
8542.19	Other, including circuits obtained by a combination of bipolar and MOS technologies (BIMOS technology):			
8542.19.40	For high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates...	Free		35%
8542.19.80	Other.....	Free		35%
8542.30.00	Other monolithic integrated circuits.....	Free		35%
8542.40.00	Hybrid integrated circuits.....	Free		35%
8542.50.00	Electronic microassemblies.....	Free		35%
8542.90.00	Parts.....	Free		35%"

299(a). Subheading 8543.10 is superseded by the following:

[Electrical....:]

8543.11.00	"Particle accelerators: Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials.....	Free		35%
8543.19.00	Other.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%"

(b). The following new subheading 8543.40.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

"8543.40.00	[Electrical....:] Electric fence energizers.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%"
-------------	---	------	---------------------------	------

Annex II (con.)

-103-

299. (con.)

(c). Subheadings 8543.80 through 8543.80.98 are superseded by the following:

[Electrical....]			
*Other machines and apparatus:			
8543.81.00	Proximity cards and tags.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
8543.89	Other:		
8543.89.40	Electric synchros and transducers; flight data recorders; defrosters and demisters with electric resistors for aircraft.....	3.4%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
8543.89.60	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
8543.89.70	Electric luminescent lamps.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 20%
Other:			
8543.89.80	Microwave amplifiers.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
Other:			
8543.89.85	For electrical nerve stimulation.....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
8543.89.90	Other.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%"

300. Heading 8548.00.00 is superseded by the following:

"8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:		
8548.10	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries:		
Spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries:			
8548.10.05	For recovery of lead.....	1.4% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 11.5%
8548.10.15	Other.....	Free	Free
Other:			
8548.10.25	For recovery of lead.....	1.4% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 11.5%
8548.10.35	Other.....	Free	Free
8548.90.00	Other.....	2.3%	Free (A,B,E, IL,J,MX) 0.7% (CA) 35%"

Annex II (con.)

-104-

301. Note 4 to section XVII is modified to read as follows:

"4. For the purposes of this section:

- (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 87;
- (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 87;
- (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 88."

302. Note 2 to chapter 87 is modified by adding the following new second paragraph:

"Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it."

303. The following new subheading note is inserted in chapter 88:

"Subheading Note

- 1. For the purposes of subheadings 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment."

304(a). The article description of heading 8802 is modified to read as follows:

"Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, airplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:"

(b). The article description of subheading 8802.50 is modified to read as follows, and such subheading is redesignated as 8802.60:

"Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles"

(c). Subheadings 8802.50.30 and 8802.50.90 are redesignated as 8802.60.30 and 8802.60.90, respectively, and general note 4(d) is modified by deleting "8802.50.90 Russia" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8802.60.90 Russia".

305. The article description of heading 8804.00.00 is modified to read as follows:

"Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto"

306. Subdivision (h) of note 1 to chapter 90 is modified by inserting the following new text after the expression "(heading 8522);":

"still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (heading 8525);"

307(a). Subheading 9007.21 and the superior text thereto reading "Projectors:" are superseded by the following:

"9007.20 Projectors:
For film of less than 16 mm:"

(b). Subheadings 9007.21.40 and 9007.21.80 are redesignated as subheadings 9007.20.20 and 9007.20.40, respectively.

Annex II (con.)

-105-

307. (con.)

(c). The numerical subheading code number "9007.29" is deleted; the article description "Other:" is retained at its existing level of indentation.

(d). Subheadings 9007.29.40 and 9007.29.80 are redesignated as 9007.20.60 and 9007.20.80, respectively.

308(a). The article description of heading 9010 is modified by deleting the expression "apparatus for the projection" and inserting the expression "apparatus for the projection or drawing" in lieu thereof.

(b). Subheadings 9010.20 through 9010.30.00 are superseded by the following:

[Apparatus...:]			
"Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials:			
9010.41.00	Direct write-on-wafer apparatus.....	Free	35%
9010.42.00	Step and repeat aligners.....	Free	35%
9010.49.00	Other.....	Free	35%
9010.50	Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:		
9010.50.10	Contact printers.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
9010.50.20	Developing tanks.....	2.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 45%
			0.7% (CA)
	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof:		
	Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens:		
9010.50.30	Editors and combination editor-splicers, for cinematographic film.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 45%
9010.50.40	Other.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 45%
9010.50.50	Other.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
9010.50.60	Other.....	Free	35%
9010.60.00	Projection screens.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 50%

309. The following new subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

[Instruments...:]			
[Electrodiagnostic...:]			
9018.12.00	Ultrasonic scanning apparatus.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
9018.13.00	Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%
9018.14.00	Scintigraphic apparatus.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 35%

Annex II (con.)

-106-

310. Subheading 9022.11.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Apparatus....:]			
	[Apparatus....:]			
"9022.12.00	Computed tomography apparatus.....	1.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.4% (CA)	35%
9022.13.00	Other, for dental uses.....	1.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.4% (CA)	35%
9022.14.00	Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses.....	1.3%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.4% (CA)	35%"

311(a). Subheadings 9025.20 through 9025.20.80 are deleted.

(b). The following new subheading 9025.80.15 is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Hydrometers....:]			
	[Other....:]			
	[Other:]			
"9025.80.15	Barometers, not combined with other instruments.....	2.1%	Free (A,C,E, IL,J, MX) 0.5% (CA)	40%"

312. Subheadings 9030.81 through 9030.89.80, inclusive, are superseded by the following:

	[Oscilloscopes,....:]			
	[Other....:]			
"9030.82.00	For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices.....	Free		40%
9030.83.00	Other, with a recording device.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,E, IL,J, MX) 0.9% (CA)	40%
9030.89.00	Other.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,C,E, IL,J, MX) 0.9% (CA)	40%"

313. Subheadings 9031.40 through 9031.40.90, inclusive, are superseded by the following:

	[Measuring....:]			
	"Other optical instruments and appliances:			
9031.41.00	For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices.....	Free		50%
9031.49	Other:			
9031.49.40	Coordinate-measuring machines.....	7.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.49.80	Other.....	7.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J, MX)	50%"

Annex II (con.)

-107-

313. (con.)

Conforming change: The article description for subheading 9031.90.45 is modified by deleting "9031.40.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "9031.49.40".

314(a). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 9101.11 is modified by deleting the expression "battery powered" and inserting the expression "electrically operated" in lieu thereof.

(b). The article description, "Battery powered:", in subheading 9101.91 is replaced by the article description, "Electrically operated:".

315(a). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 9102.11 is modified by deleting the expression "battery powered" and inserting the expression "electrically operated" in lieu thereof.

(b). The article description, "Battery powered:", in subheading 9102.91 is replaced by the article description, "Electrically operated:".

316. The article description, "Battery powered:", in subheading 9103.10 is replaced by the article description, "Electrically operated:".

317(a). The article description, "Battery or AC powered:", in subheading 9105.11 is replaced by the article description, "Electrically operated:".

(b). The article description, "Battery or AC powered:", in subheading 9105.21 is replaced by the article description, "Electrically operated:".

(c). The article description, "Battery or AC powered:", in subheading 9105.91 is replaced by the article description, "Electrically operated:".

318. The superior text, "Battery powered:", immediately preceding subheading 9108.11 is replaced by the article description, "Electrically operated:".

319. The superior text, "Battery or AC powered:", immediately preceding subheading 9109.11 is replaced by the article description, "Electrically operated:".

320. Subdivision (m) of note 1 to chapter 95 is superseded by the following:

"(m) Pumps for liquids (heading 8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 8421), electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526);"

321(a). Subheading 9614.10.00 is deleted.

Annex II (con.)

-108-

321. (con.)

(b). Subheading 9614.20.40 is superseded by the following:

	[Smoking...:]			
	[Pipes...:]			
	"Of wood or root:			
9614.20.10	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes.....	Free		10%
9614.20.15	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 3.7%	Free (A,E,IL,J, MX) 0.1¢ each + 0.8% (CA)	5¢ each + 60%

322. Note 3 to chapter 97 is modified to read as follows:

"Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists."

323. Conforming changes in chapters 98 and 99 of the tariff schedule and other modifications:

(A). Modifications to chapter 98 of the tariff schedule--

(1). U.S. note 6 to subchapter X of chapter 98 is modified by deleting:

(a). from subdivision (a)(vii) the expression "subheading 7508.00.50" and by inserting in lieu thereof the expression "subheadings 7508.10 and 7508.90.50";

(b). from subdivision (a)(viii) the expression "subheading 7616.90" and by inserting in lieu thereof the expression "subheadings 7616.91 and 7616.99.50";

(c). from subdivision (a)(x) the subheading number "7907.90.60" and by inserting in lieu thereof "7907.00.60";

(d). from subdivision (a)(xiv) the expression "and 8548.00;" and by inserting in lieu thereof "and 8548.90;"; and

(e). from subdivision (a)(xv) the subheading number "8802.50.90" at each instance and by inserting in lieu thereof "8802.60.90".

(2). U.S. note 2 to subchapter XVII of chapter 98 is modified by deleting:

(a). from subdivision (f) the expression "7018.90 and 7019.20" and by inserting in lieu thereof "7018.90, 7019.40, 7019.51, 7019.52 and 7019.59";

(b). from subdivision (o) the expression "(except subheading 7907.10)" and by inserting in lieu thereof "(except gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc)"; and

Annex II (con.)

-109-

323. (con.):

(A). (con.)--

(2). (con.):

(c). from subdivision (u) the expression "8519.91" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8519.92"; such subdivision is further modified by deleting the expression "subheadings 8532.90, 8539.90, 8543.10, 8543.20, 8543.30, 8543.80.60, 8543.80.85, 8543.80.94, 8543.80.98, 8543.90, 8544.70, 8546.90, 8547.20 and 8548.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "subheadings 8532.90 and 8539.90, subheadings 8543.11 through 8543.81, subheadings 8543.89.60, 8543.89.80, 8543.89.85, 8543.89.90, 8543.90, 8544.70, 8546.90, 8547.20 and 8548.90)".

(3). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 9817.00.80 is modified by deleting the expression "section VI or in chapter 26" and by inserting in lieu thereof "section VI, chapter 26 or subheading 8548.10".

(4). Heading 9817.82.01 is modified by deleting "8207.12.60" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8207.19.60".

(B). Modifications to chapter 99 of the tariff schedule--

(1). The article description of heading 9901.00.50 is modified by deleting the subheading number "3823" and by inserting in lieu thereof "3824".

(2). The article description of heading 9902.08.07 is modified by deleting the subheading number "0807.10.20" and by inserting in lieu thereof "0807.19.10".

(3). The article description of subheading 9903.23.20 is modified by deleting the subheading number "2101.10.21" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2101.11.21".

(4). The article description of subheading 9903.41.15 is modified by deleting the subheading number "8471.20" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8471.30 or 8471.41".

(5). The article descriptions of subheadings 9903.41.20 and 9903.41.25 are each modified by deleting the subheading number "8471.91" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8471.49.10 or 8471.50".

(6). The article descriptions of subheadings 9903.41.40 and 9903.41.45 are each modified by deleting the subheading numbers "8528.10.28, 8528.10.48, 8528.10.77 or 8528.10.79" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8528.12.32, 8528.12.48 or 8528.12.88".

(7)(a). The superior text to subheadings 9904.17.17 through 9904.17.48 beginning with the word "Articles", the superior text immediately preceding subheading 9904.17.31, and the article description of subheading 9904.17.46 are each modified by deleting the subheading number "2101.10.48" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2101.12.48".

(b). The superior text to subheadings 9904.17.49 through 9904.17.65 beginning with the word "Articles" and the article description of subheading 9904.17.59 are each modified by deleting the subheading number "2101.10.58" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2101.12.58".

Annex II (con.)

-110-

323. (con.):

(B). (con.)--

(7). (con.)

(c). The superior text to subheadings 9904.17.66 through 9904.17.84 beginning with the word "Blended" and the article description of subheading 9904.17.81 are each modified by deleting the subheading number "2101.10.38" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2101.12.38".

(8). The article description of subheading 9905.00.00 is modified by deleting the subheading numbers "4010.10", "7318.23", "7508.00", "7616.90", "8520.31", "8548.00", and "9030.81" from the listing of headings and subheadings and by inserting the following numbers in numerical sequence therein:

"4010.21.30	7616.91
4010.21.60	7616.99
4010.22.30	8520.32
4010.22.60	8520.33
4010.29.10	8548.90
4010.29.20	9030.83"
7508.10	
7508.90	

(9). The article description of subheading 9905.00.20 is modified by inserting after "4412.19" the subheading number ", 4412.92".

(10). The article description of subheading 9905.00.30 is modified by deleting the subheading numbers "5407.60.91" and "5407.60.99" from the enumeration of headings and subheadings and by inserting in numerical sequence the following numbers: "5407.61.91", "5407.61.99", "5407.69.20", "5407.69.40", and "5407.69.90".

(11). The article description of subheading 9905.40.15 is modified by deleting the subheading number "4010.99" and by inserting in lieu thereof "4010.23 or 4010.29".

(12). The article descriptions of subheadings 9905.56.10 and 9905.56.20 are each modified by deleting "5603.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "5603".

(13). The article description of subheading 9905.70.10 is modified by deleting the expression "heading 7019.20" and by inserting in lieu thereof "subheading 7019.40, 7019.51, 7019.52 or 7019.59".

(14). The article description of subheading 9905.72.10 is modified by deleting the subheading numbers "7217.13, 7217.23 or 7217.33" and by inserting in lieu thereof "7217.30".

(15). The article description of subheading 9905.72.20 is modified by deleting the subheading number "7217.31.30" and by inserting in lieu thereof "7217.10.80".

(16). The article description of subheading 9905.72.30 is modified by deleting the subheading number "7217.32.10" and by inserting in lieu thereof "7217.20.45".

Annex II (con.)

-111-

323. (con.):

(B). (con.)--

(17). The article description of subheading 9905.76.30 is modified by deleting the subheading number "7616.90.50" and by inserting in lieu thereof "7616.99.50".

(18). The article description of subheading 9905.79.10 is modified by deleting the subheading number "7907.90.60" and by inserting in lieu thereof "7907.00.60".

(19). The article description of subheading 9905.82.35 is modified by deleting the expression "or 8211.91.60" and by inserting in lieu thereof ", 8211.91.80 or 8211.95.10".

(20). The article description of subheading 9905.85.21 is modified by deleting the subheading number "8506.11.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8506.10 having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm³".

(21). The article description of subheading 9905.85.22 is modified by deleting the subheading number "8506.19.00" and inserting in lieu thereof "8506.50 having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm³".

(22). The article description of subheading 9905.85.23 is modified by deleting the subheading number "8506.20.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8506.10 through 8506.80 having an external volume exceeding 300 cm³".

(23). The article description of subheading 9905.85.25 is modified--

(a). by deleting the subheading number "8506.11.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8506.10 having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm³";

(b). by deleting the subheading numbers "8506.12.00 or 8506.13.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8506.30.10 or 8506.40.10"; and

(c). by deleting the expression "parts of dry cell batteries of subheading 8506.20.00 other than 6 volt alkaline lantern batteries" and by inserting in lieu thereof "parts of dry cell batteries having an external volume exceeding 300 cm³ of subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 other than 6 volt alkaline lantern batteries".

(24). The article description of subheading 9905.85.55 is modified by deleting the subheading number "8527.11," and by inserting in lieu thereof "8525.40, 8527.12, 8527.13,".

(25). The immediately superior text to subheading 9906.08.07 is modified by deleting "0807.10.20" and by inserting in lieu thereof "0807.19.20".

(26). The immediately superior text to subheading 9906.08.09 is modified by deleting "0807.10.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "0807.11.40".

(27). The immediately superior text to subheading 9906.08.12 is modified by deleting "0807.10.70" and by inserting in lieu thereof "0807.19.70".

Annex II (con.)

-112-

323. (con.):

(B). (con.)--

(28)(a). The immediately superior text to subheading 9906.21.01 is modified by deleting "2101.10.48" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2101.12.48".

(b). The immediately superior text to subheading 9906.21.04 is modified by deleting "2101.10.38" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2101.12.38".

(c). The immediately superior text to subheading 9906.21.07 is modified by deleting "2101.10.58" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2101.12.58".

(29). The immediately superior text to subheading 9906.38.03 is modified by deleting "3823.90.45" and by inserting in lieu thereof "3824.90.45".

(30). Subheading 9906.56.01 and heading 9907.56.01 are each modified by deleting "subheading 5603.00.90" and by inserting in lieu thereof "heading 5603".

(31). The article description of heading 9907.48.03 is modified by deleting "4823.30" and by inserting in lieu thereof "4823.90.30".

(32). Heading 9907.84.15 is modified by deleting "8471.92.52" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8471.49.37 or 8471.60.57".

(33). Heading 9907.85.02 is modified by deleting "8524.23.10" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8524.53.10".

(C). Other modifications

(1). The Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry number "8063-82-9" listed in the Pharmaceutical Appendix to the HTS for the product described by the International Non-proprietary Name of Hypromellose is deleted and the CAS number "9004-65-3" is inserted in lieu thereof.

(2). Headings 9902.29.28 and 9902.38.23 are deleted.

(3). Subheadings 9906.29.25 through 9906.29.27, inclusive, are deleted.

(4). Heading 9907.38.02 is deleted.

Annex III

Section A. Continuation of previously proclaimed staged reductions of the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn.

(1). For each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn is modified (i) by deleting the rate of duty in such subcolumn and inserting, on January 1, the rate of duty specified for such subheading in the first dated column in the table below in lieu thereof, and (ii) on January 1 for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Subheading	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
2101.12.38	34.1¢/kg + 9.5%	33.2¢/kg + 9.2%	32.3¢/kg + 9%	31.4¢/kg + 8.8%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%				
2101.12.48	34.1¢/kg + 9.5%	33.2¢/kg + 9.2%	32.3¢/kg + 9%	31.4¢/kg + 8.8%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%				
2101.12.58	34.1¢/kg + 9.5%	33.2¢/kg + 9.2%	32.3¢/kg + 9%	31.4¢/kg + 8.8%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%				
2101.12.90	9.5%	9.2%	9%	8.8%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
2208.90.46	11.6¢/pf. liter	10.8¢/pf. liter	10¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	8.4¢/pf. liter	8.4¢/pf. liter	8.4¢/pf. liter	8.4¢/pf. liter	8.4¢/pf. liter
2933.39.61	12.1%	11.4%	10.7%	10%	9.3%	8.6%	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2933.39.91	3¢/kg + 14.3%	2.6¢/kg + 13.3%	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	1.8¢/kg + 11.4%	1.5¢/kg + 10.4%	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	0.4¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 6.5%
3824.40.10	3¢/kg + 12.2%	2.6¢/kg + 11.5%	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	1.8¢/kg + 10%	1.5¢/kg + 9.3%	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	0.7¢/kg + 7.9%	0.4¢/kg + 7.2%	0.4¢/kg + 6.5%
3824.60.00	5.5%	5.4%	5.2%	5%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
3824.90.19	8.6%	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.22	3¢/kg + 14.3%	2.6¢/kg + 13.3%	2.2¢/kg + 12.3%	1.8¢/kg + 11.4%	1.5¢/kg + 10.4%	1.1¢/kg + 9.4%	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	0.4¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 6.5%
3824.90.25	3¢/kg + 12.2%	2.6¢/kg + 11.5%	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	1.8¢/kg + 10%	1.5¢/kg + 9.3%	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	0.7¢/kg + 7.9%	0.4¢/kg + 7.2%	0.4¢/kg + 6.5%
3824.90.28	3¢/kg + 12.2%	2.6¢/kg + 11.5%	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	1.8¢/kg + 10%	1.5¢/kg + 9.3%	1.1¢/kg + 8.6%	0.7¢/kg + 7.9%	0.4¢/kg + 7.2%	0.4¢/kg + 6.5%
3824.90.31	6.8%	6.7%	6.6%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.32	15.3%	14.2%	13.1%	12%	10.9%	9.8%	8.7%	7.6%	6.5%
3824.90.35	8.6%	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.36	7%	6.9%	6.7%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.45	6.8%	6.7%	6.6%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.46	15.7%	14.6%	13.4%	12.2%	11.1%	10%	8.8%	7.6%	6.5%

Annex III (con.)

-3-

Section A. (continued)

(2). For each of the following provisions, the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn is modified (i) by deleting the rate of duty in such subcolumn and inserting, on January 1, the rate of duty specified for such provision in the first dated column in the table below in lieu thereof, and (ii) on January 1 for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such provisions in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
0105.12.00	1.5¢ each	1.3¢ each	1.1¢ each	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each
0105.19.00	1.5¢ each	1.3¢ each	1.1¢ each	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each
0105.92.00	3.2¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	2¢/kg	2¢/kg	2¢/kg	2¢/kg	2¢/kg
0105.93.00	3.2¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	2¢/kg	2¢/kg	2¢/kg	2¢/kg	2¢/kg
0207.11.00	9.9¢/kg	9.5¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.12.00	9.9¢/kg	9.5¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.13.00	19.8¢/kg	19.1¢/kg	18.3¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.14.00	19.8¢/kg	19.1¢/kg	18.3¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.24.00	16.9¢/kg	16.2¢/kg	15.6¢/kg	15¢/kg	15¢/kg	15¢/kg	15¢/kg	15¢/kg
0207.25.20	9.9¢/kg	9.5¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.25.40	11.3%	10.8%	10.4%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
0207.26.00	19.8¢/kg	19.1¢/kg	18.3¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.27.00	19.8¢/kg	19.1¢/kg	18.3¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.32.00	9.9¢/kg	9.5¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.33.00	9.9¢/kg	9.5¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.34.00	19.8¢/kg	19.1¢/kg	18.3¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.35.00	19.8¢/kg	19.1¢/kg	18.3¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.36.00	19.8¢/kg	19.1¢/kg	18.3¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0405.10.20	\$1.677/kg	\$1.632/kg	\$1.586/kg	\$1.541/kg	\$1.541/kg	\$1.541/kg	\$1.541/kg	\$1.541/kg
0405.20.30	\$2.172/kg	\$2.113/kg	\$2.055/kg	\$1.996/kg	\$1.996/kg	\$1.996/kg	\$1.996/kg	\$1.996/kg
0405.20.40	14.3¢/kg	13.9¢/kg	13.5¢/kg	13.1¢/kg	13.1¢/kg	13.1¢/kg	13.1¢/kg	13.1¢/kg
0405.20.70	76.6¢/kg + 9.2%	74.5¢/kg + 9%	72.5¢/kg + 8.8%	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%				
0405.20.80	8.2%	7.6%	7%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
0405.90.20	\$2.03/kg + 9.2%	\$1.975/kg + 9%	\$1.92/kg + 8.8%	\$1.865/kg + 8.5%				
0602.90.40	4.5%	4.2%	3.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%

Annex III (con.)

- 4 -

Section A. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
0602.90.50	1.8€/kg	1.7€/kg	1.5€/kg	1.4€/kg	1.4€/kg	1.4€/kg	1.4€/kg	1.4€/kg
0712.90.30	2.6€/kg	2.5€/kg	2.4€/kg	2.3€/kg	2.3€/kg	2.3€/kg	2.3€/kg	2.3€/kg
0714.20.10	6.5%	6.3%	6.2%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
0714.20.20	7.3%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
0714.90.45	6.5%	6.3%	6.2%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
0807.11.30	14.5%	12.7%	10.8%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%
0807.11.40	18.5%	18%	17.5%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%
0807.19.10	16.4%	15.2%	14%	12.8%	12.8%	12.8%	12.8%	12.8%
0807.19.20	32.4%	31.5%	30.7%	29.8%	29.8%	29.8%	29.8%	29.8%
0807.19.50	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
0807.19.60	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%
0807.19.70	7%	6.4%	5.9%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
0807.19.80	31.5%	30.3%	29.2%	28%	28%	28%	28%	28%
0901.90.20	2.4€/kg	2.1€/kg	1.8€/kg	1.5€/kg	1.5€/kg	1.5€/kg	1.5€/kg	1.5€/kg
1602.32.00	8.2%	7.6%	7%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
1702.11.00	8.2%	7.6%	7%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
1702.19.00	8.2%	7.6%	7%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
1704.90.35	6.3%	6.1%	5.8%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%
1904.20.10	6.3%	6.1%	5.8%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%
1904.20.90	16.2%	15.8%	15.3%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%
2005.90.30	6.2%	5.7%	5.2%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%
2106.90.12	5.4€/kg +	5€/kg +	4.6€/kg +	4.2€/kg +				
2106.90.15	2.5%	2.3%	2.1%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
2106.90.18	10.8€/kg +	10€/kg +	9.2€/kg +	8.4€/kg +				
2106.90.18	2.5%	2.3%	2.1%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
2208.60.10	21.8€/kg +	20.2€/kg +	18.6€/kg +	17€/kg +	17€/kg +	17€/kg +	17€/kg +	17€/kg +
2208.60.10	2.5%	2.3%	2.1%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
2208.60.10	55.4€/pf. liter	51.4€/pf. liter	47.4€/pf. liter	43.3€/pf. liter				

Annex III (con.)

-8-

Section A. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
4412.14.25	6.3%	5.7%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%
4412.19.10	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.19.30	4.2%	3.8%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%
4412.19.40	12.8%	10.4%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
4412.19.50	6.3%	5.7%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%
4412.22.05	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.22.10	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.22.50	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.23.00	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.29.15	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.29.55	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.92.05	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.92.10	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.92.30	4.2%	3.8%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%
4412.92.40	12.8%	10.4%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
4412.92.50	6.3%	5.7%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%
4412.92.90	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.93.00	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.99.15	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.99.35	4.2%	3.8%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%
4412.99.45	12.8%	10.4%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
4412.99.55	6.3%	5.7%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%
4412.99.95	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4807.90.10	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4807.90.20	1.7%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4823.90.30	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5407.61.11	22.8€/kg + 21.2%	22.3€/kg + 20.7%	21.8€/kg + 20.2%	21.4€/kg + 19.8%	20.9€/kg + 19.4%	20.4€/kg + 18.9%	19.9€/kg + 18.4%	19.4€/kg + 18%
5407.61.19	22.8€/kg + 21.2%	22.3€/kg + 20.7%	21.8€/kg + 20.2%	21.4€/kg + 19.8%	20.9€/kg + 19.4%	20.4€/kg + 18.9%	19.9€/kg + 18.4%	19.4€/kg + 18%
5407.61.21	20.7€/kg + 19.1%	19.5€/kg + 18%	18.2€/kg + 16.9%	17€/kg + 15.8%	15.8€/kg + 14.7%	14.6€/kg + 13.5%	13.4€/kg + 12.4%	12.2€/kg + 11.3%

Annex III (con.)
-9-

Section A. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
5407.61.29	20.7€/kg + 19.1%	19.5€/kg + 18%	18.2€/kg + 16.9%	17€/kg + 15.8%	15.8€/kg + 14.7%	14.6€/kg + 13.5%	13.4€/kg + 12.4%	12.2€/kg + 11.3%
5407.61.91	16.4%	16.2%	16%	15.7%	15.5%	15.3%	15.1%	14.9%
5407.61.99	16.4%	16.2%	16%	15.7%	15.5%	15.3%	15.1%	14.9%
5407.69.10	16.4%	16.2%	16%	15.7%	15.5%	15.3%	15.1%	14.9%
5407.69.20	16.4%	16.2%	16%	15.7%	15.5%	15.3%	15.1%	14.9%
5407.69.30	17€/kg + 15.8%	14.6€/kg + 13.5%	12.2€/kg + 11.2%	9.7€/kg + 9%	7.3€/kg + 6.8%	4.9€/kg + 4.5%	2.4€/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.69.40	14.4%	13.6%	12.8%	11.9%	11%	10.2%	9.4%	8.5%
5407.69.90	16.4%	16.2%	16%	15.7%	15.5%	15.3%	15.1%	14.9%
5603.11.00	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.12.00	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.13.00	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.14.30	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.14.90	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.91.00	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.92.00	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.93.00	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.94.10	2.4%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5603.94.30	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.94.90	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.12.10	2.3%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.12.20	16.4%	16.2%	16%	15.7%	15.5%	15.3%	15.1%	14.9%
6115.19.20	2.3%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.19.40	12.7%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	6.9%	5.5%	4%	2.6%
6115.19.80	16.7%	16.6%	16.5%	16.4%	16.3%	16.2%	16.1%	16%
6115.92.30	2.3%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.92.60	17%	16%	15%	14%	13%	12%	11%	10%
6115.92.90	14.1%	14%	14%	13.9%	13.8%	13.7%	13.6%	13.5%
6115.93.30	2.3%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.93.60	19.6%	19.5%	19.4%	19.3%	19.2%	19%	18.9%	18.8%
6115.93.90	15.2%	15.1%	15%	15%	14.9%	14.8%	14.7%	14.6%

Annex III (con.)
- 10 -

Section A. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
6305.32.00	9.2%	9.1%	9%	8.8%	8.7%	8.6%	8.5%	8.4%
6305.33.00	9.2%	9.1%	9%	8.8%	8.7%	8.6%	8.5%	8.4%
6402.12.00	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.12.60	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6909.12.00	5.6%	4.8%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
7010.20.20	3%	2.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
7010.20.30	6.1%	5.7%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
7010.91.20	3%	2.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
7010.91.30	6.1%	5.7%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
7010.92.20	3%	2.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
7010.92.30	6.1%	5.7%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
7010.93.20	3%	2.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
7010.93.30	6.1%	5.7%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
7010.94.20	3%	2.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
7010.94.30	6.1%	5.7%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
7019.11.00	5.4%	5.2%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
7019.12.00	5.3%	5%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%
7019.19.15	7.1%	7%	7%	6.9%	6.8%	6.7%	6.6%	6.5%
7019.19.28	8.8%	8.6%	8.3%	8%	7.8%	7.5%	7.3%	7%
7019.19.30	5.4%	5.2%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
7019.31.00	5.1%	4.7%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%
7019.32.00	5.1%	4.7%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%
7019.39.10	5.4%	5.2%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
7019.39.50	5.4%	5.2%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
7019.40.40	8%	7.9%	7.8%	7.7%	7.6%	7.5%	7.4%	7.3%
7019.40.90	9.9%	9.5%	9%	8.6%	8.2%	7.8%	7.4%	7%
7019.52.40	8%	7.9%	7.8%	7.7%	7.6%	7.5%	7.4%	7.3%
7019.52.90	9.9%	9.5%	9%	8.6%	8.2%	7.8%	7.4%	7%
7019.59.40	8%	7.9%	7.8%	7.7%	7.6%	7.5%	7.4%	7.3%
7019.59.90	9.9%	9.5%	9%	8.6%	8.2%	7.8%	7.4%	7%

Annex III (con.)
-11-

Section A. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
7019.90.10	5.6%	5.2%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%
7019.90.50	5.1%	4.7%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%
7101.22.30	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7101.22.60	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7116.10.25	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
7201.50.60	0.1%	Free						
7208.10.15	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.10.30	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.10.60	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.25.30	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.25.60	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.26.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.27.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.36.00	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.37.00	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.38.00	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.39.00	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.40.30	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.40.60	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.51.00	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.52.00	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.53.00	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.54.00	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.90.00	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.15.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.16.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.17.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.18.15	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.18.25	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7209.18.60	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

Annex III (con.)
-12-

Section A. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
7209.25.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.26.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.27.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.28.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.90.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7210.30.00	4.6%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7210.61.00	4.6%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7210.69.00	4.6%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7211.13.00	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7211.14.00	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7211.19.15	4%	3.4%	2.8%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7211.19.20	4%	3.4%	2.8%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7211.19.30	2.4%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7211.19.45	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.19.60	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.19.75	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.23.15	2.4%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7211.23.20	4%	3.4%	2.8%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7211.23.30	2.4%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7211.23.45	1.7%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7211.23.60	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.29.20	2.4%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7211.29.45	1.7%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7211.29.60	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.90.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7212.20.00	4.6%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7213.10.00	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7213.20.00	1.3%	1.1%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7213.91.30	1.3%	1.1%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7213.91.45	1.3%	1.1%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free

Annex III (con.)
-13-

Section A. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
7213.91.60	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7213.99.00	1.3%	1.1%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7214.30.00	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.5%	Free
7214.91.00	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.5%	Free
7214.99.00	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.5%	Free
7215.50.00	5.2%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.8%	Free
7216.61.00	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7216.69.00	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7216.91.00	3.1%	2.6%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7216.99.00	3.1%	2.6%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7217.10.10	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7217.10.20	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7217.10.30	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.10.40	3.7%	3.2%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.10.50	1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	Free
7217.10.60	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7217.10.70	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7217.10.80	3.7%	3.2%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.10.90	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7217.20.15	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.20.30	1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	Free
7217.20.45	3.7%	3.2%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.20.60	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7217.20.75	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.30.15	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.30.30	1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	Free
7217.30.45	3.7%	3.2%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.30.60	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7217.30.75	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.90.10	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free

Annex III (con.)
-14-

Section A. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
7217.90.50	3.7%	3.2%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7218.91.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
7218.99.00	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
7222.11.00	7.4%	6.4%	5.3%	4.2%	3.2%	2.1%	1.1%	Free
7222.19.00	7.4%	6.4%	5.3%	4.2%	3.2%	2.1%	1.1%	Free
7225.11.00	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7225.19.00	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7225.91.00	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7225.92.00	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7225.99.00	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7226.11.10	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7226.11.90	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7226.19.10	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7226.19.90	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7226.93.00	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7226.94.00	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7304.21.30	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.21.60	5.2%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.8%	Free
7304.29.10	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7304.29.20	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7304.29.30	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7304.29.40	2.3%	2%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7304.29.50	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.29.60	5.2%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.8%	Free
7314.12.10	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7314.12.20	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7314.12.60	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7314.12.90	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7314.13.00	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7314.14.10	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

Annex III (con.)
-15-

Section A. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Provision	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
7314.14.20	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7314.14.60	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7314.14.90	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7314.19.00	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7314.20.00	4%	3.4%	2.8%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7314.31.10	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
7314.31.50	4%	3.4%	2.8%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7314.39.00	4%	3.4%	2.8%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7314.41.00	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
7314.42.00	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
7314.49.30	4%	3.4%	2.8%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.6%	Free
7314.49.60	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.5%	Free
7314.50.00	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7418.11.20	3.3%	3.1%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
7418.11.40	3.8%	3.4%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
7418.19.10	3.4%	3.2%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
7418.19.20	3.3%	3.1%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
7418.19.50	3.8%	3.4%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
7508.10.00	4%	3.5%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
7508.90.10	3.7%	3.3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
7508.90.50	4%	3.5%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
7615.11.00	3.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.10	3.4%	3.3%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.30	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.50	3.4%	3.3%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.70	3.5%	3.3%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.90	3.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%
7616.91.00	3.8%	3.1%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
7616.99.50	3.8%	3.1%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
7907.00.10	3.2%	3.1%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%

Annex III (con.)

-22-

Section A. (continued)

(3). For each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn is modified (i) by deleting the rate of duty in such subcolumn and inserting the rate of duty specified for such subheading in the first column in the table below in lieu thereof, and (ii) for each of the subsequent columns the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof on the dates announced for each column in this table by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register, at any time after the United States Trade Representative has determined that other major countries provide adequate entity coverage under the Agreement on Government Procurement, entered into on April 15, 1994, or under another binding international agreement.

HTS Subheadings	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Stage 4	Stage 5
8517.19.40	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%
8517.19.80	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%
8517.21.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.3%	2.8%	2.3%
8517.22.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.3%	2.8%	2.3%
8517.50.50	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
8517.50.90	4.2%	3.7%	3.3%	2.8%	2.3%
8517.80.10	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%
8517.80.20	4.2%	3.7%	3.3%	2.8%	2.3%

Section B. Continuation of previously proclaimed staged reductions of the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn on certain goods of Canada under terms of general note 12 to the HTS.

Effective with respect to goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 to the HTS, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified on or after the dates as specified in this section.

(1). On or after January 1 of each of the years listed below, for each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified (i) by deleting the rate of duty preceding the symbol "CA" in parentheses and inserting the rate of duty specified for such subheading in the first dated column in the table below in lieu thereof, and (ii) for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty that are followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Subheading	1996	1997	1998
2101.12.32	2%	1%	Free
2101.12.54	2%	1%	Free
2101.12.90	2%	1%	Free
7414.20.60	2%	1%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-23-

Section B. (continued)

(1). (con.)

HTS Subheading	1996	1997	1998
7414.20.90	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8211.91.80	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8211.92.90	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9007.20.20	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9007.20.40	1.4%	0.7%	Free

(2). On or after January 1 of each of the years listed below, for each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified (i) by deleting the rate of duty preceding the symbol "CA" in parentheses and inserting the rate of duty specified for such subheading in the first dated column in the table below in lieu thereof, and (ii) for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty that are followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
0105.12.00	0.2¢ each	Free
0105.19.00	0.2¢ each	Free
0105.92.00	0.4¢/kg	Free
0105.93.00	0.4¢/kg	Free
0207.11.00	1.1¢/kg	Free
0207.12.00	1.1¢/kg	Free
0207.13.00	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.14.00	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.24.00	1.8¢/kg	Free
0207.25.20	1.1¢/kg	Free
0207.25.40	1.2%	Free
0207.26.00	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.27.00	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.32.00	1.1¢/kg	Free
0207.33.00	1.1¢/kg	Free
0207.34.00	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.35.00	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.36.00	2.2¢/kg	Free
0405.10.05	1.2¢/kg	Free
0405.10.10	1.2¢/kg	Free

Annex III (con.)

-24-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
0405.20.10	1.5¢/kg	Free
0405.20.20	1.5¢/kg	Free
0405.20.40	1.5¢/kg	Free
0405.20.50	1%	Free
0405.20.60	1%	Free
0405.20.80	1%	Free
0405.90.05	1%	Free
0405.90.10	1%	Free
0602.90.30	0.2%	Free
0602.90.40	0.5%	Free
0602.90.60	0.3%	Free
0602.90.90	0.7%	Free
0714.10.10	1.7%	Free
0714.10.20	2.5%	Free
0714.20.10	0.7%	Free
0714.20.20	1%	Free
0714.90.45	0.7%	Free
0807.11.30	2%	Free
0807.11.40	2%	Free
0807.19.10	2%	Free
0807.19.20	3.5%	Free
0807.19.60	1.4%	Free
0807.19.80	3.5%	Free
1602.32.00	1%	Free
1702.11.00	1%	Free
1702.19.00	1%	Free
1704.90.35	0.7%	Free
1904.20.10	0.7%	Free
1904.20.90	1.7%	Free
2005.90.30	0.7%	Free
2835.29.20	0.1%	Free
3304.99.50	0.4%	Free
3306.20.00	0.5%	Free
3502.11.00	5.9¢/kg	Free
3502.19.00	1.2¢/kg	Free
3823.11.00	0.3¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
3823.12.00	0.3¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
3283.19.20	0.5%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-25-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
3823.19.40	0.5%	Free
3823.70.20	0.7%	Free
3823.70.40	0.5%	Free
3823.70.60	0.3%	Free
4010.11.00	0.4%	Free
4010.12.10	0.5%	Free
4010.12.50	0.8%	Free
4010.12.55	0.8%	Free
4010.12.90	0.2%	Free
4010.13.00	0.4%	Free
4010.19.10	0.5%	Free
4010.19.50	0.8%	Free
4010.19.55	0.8%	Free
4010.19.80	0.2%	Free
4010.19.90	0.4%	Free
4010.21.30	0.5%	Free
4010.21.60	0.4%	Free
4010.22.30	0.5%	Free
4010.22.60	0.4%	Free
4010.23.30	0.5%	Free
4010.23.41	0.8%	Free
4010.23.45	0.8%	Free
4010.23.50	0.2%	Free
4010.23.90	0.4%	Free
4010.24.30	0.5%	Free
4010.24.41	0.8%	Free
4010.24.45	0.8%	Free
4010.24.50	0.2%	Free
4010.24.90	0.4%	Free
4010.29.10	0.5%	Free
4010.29.20	0.4%	Free
4010.29.30	0.5%	Free
4010.29.41	0.8%	Free
4010.29.45	0.8%	Free
4010.29.50	0.2%	Free
4010.29.90	0.4%	Free
4412.19.10	0.5%	Free
4412.19.30	0.5%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-26-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
4412.19.40	2%	Free
4412.19.50	0.8%	Free
4412.92.10	0.5%	Free
4412.92.30	0.5%	Free
4412.92.40	2%	Free
4412.92.50	0.8%	Free
4412.92.90	0.4%	Free
4412.99.15	0.5%	Free
4412.99.35	0.5%	Free
4412.99.45	2%	Free
4412.99.55	0.8%	Free
4412.99.95	0.4%	Free
5205.26.00	1.2%	Free
5205.27.00	1.2%	Free
5205.28.00	1.2%	Free
5205.46.00	1.2%	Free
5205.47.00	1.2%	Free
5205.48.00	1.2%	Free
5407.61.11	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.61.19	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.61.21	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.61.29	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.61.91	1.7%	Free
5407.61.99	1.7%	Free
5407.69.10	1.7%	Free
5407.69.20	1.7%	Free
5407.69.30	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.69.40	1.7%	Free
5407.69.90	1.7%	Free
5603.11.00	1.2%	Free
5603.12.00	1.2%	Free
5603.13.00	1.2%	Free
5603.14.30	1.6%	Free
5603.14.90	1.2%	Free
5603.91.00	1.2%	Free
5603.92.00	1.2%	Free
5603.93.00	1.2%	Free
5603.94.10	0.3%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-27-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
5603.94.30	1.6%	Free
5603.94.90	1.2%	Free
6115.12.10	0.5%	Free
6115.12.20	1.7%	Free
6115.19.20	0.5%	Free
6115.19.40	1.7%	Free
6115.19.80	1.7%	Free
6115.92.30	0.5%	Free
6115.92.60	2%	Free
6115.92.90	1.4%	Free
6115.93.30	0.5%	Free
6115.93.60	2%	Free
6115.93.90	1.5%	Free
6305.32.00	0.9%	Free
6305.33.00	0.9%	Free
6402.12.00	0.6%	Free
6403.12.60	1%	Free
6909.12.00	0.8%	Free
7010.20.20	0.3%	Free
7010.20.30	0.7%	Free
7010.91.20	0.3%	Free
7010.91.30	0.7%	Free
7010.92.20	0.3%	Free
7010.92.30	0.7%	Free
7010.93.20	0.3%	Free
7010.93.30	0.7%	Free
7010.94.20	0.3%	Free
7010.94.30	0.7%	Free
7019.12.00	0.6%	Free
7019.32.00	0.6%	Free
7019.39.10	0.6%	Free
7019.39.50	0.6%	Free
7019.40.15	0.6%	Free
7019.40.40	0.8%	Free
7019.40.90	1.1%	Free
7019.51.90	0.6%	Free
7019.52.40	0.8%	Free
7019.52.90	1.1%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-28-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
7019.59.40	0.8%	Free
7019.59.90	1.1%	Free
7019.90.10	0.6%	Free
7019.90.50	0.6%	Free
7208.10.15	0.5%	Free
7208.10.30	0.6%	Free
7208.10.60	0.4%	Free
7208.25.30	0.6%	Free
7208.25.60	0.5%	Free
7208.26.00	0.5%	Free
7208.27.00	0.5%	Free
7208.36.00	0.6%	Free
7208.37.00	0.6%	Free
7208.38.00	0.4%	Free
7208.39.00	0.4%	Free
7208.40.30	0.6%	Free
7208.40.60	0.4%	Free
7208.51.00	0.6%	Free
7208.52.00	0.6%	Free
7208.53.00	0.4%	Free
7208.54.00	0.4%	Free
7208.90.00	0.5%	Free
7209.15.00	0.5%	Free
7209.16.00	0.5%	Free
7209.17.00	0.5%	Free
7209.18.15	0.5%	Free
7209.18.25	0.3%	Free
7209.18.60	0.5%	Free
7209.25.00	0.5%	Free
7209.26.00	0.5%	Free
7209.27.00	0.5%	Free
7209.28.00	0.5%	Free
7209.90.00	0.5%	Free
7210.30.00	0.6%	Free
7210.61.00	0.6%	Free
7210.69.00	0.6%	Free
7211.13.00	0.6%	Free
7211.14.00	0.6%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-29-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
7211.19.15	0.5%	Free
7211.19.20	0.5%	Free
7211.19.30	0.3%	Free
7211.19.45	0.4%	Free
7211.19.60	0.5%	Free
7211.19.75	0.4%	Free
7211.23.15	0.3%	Free
7211.23.20	0.5%	Free
7211.23.30	0.3%	Free
7211.23.45	0.2%	Free
7211.23.60	0.5%	Free
7211.29.20	0.3%	Free
7211.29.45	0.2%	Free
7211.29.60	0.5%	Free
7211.90.00	0.5%	Free
7212.20.00	0.6%	Free
7213.10.00	0.4%	Free
7213.20.00	0.1%	Free
7213.91.30	0.1%	Free
7213.91.45	0.1%	Free
7213.91.60	0.2%	Free
7213.99.00	0.1%	Free
7214.30.00	0.4%	Free
7214.91.00	0.4%	Free
7214.99.00	0.4%	Free
7215.50.00	0.7%	Free
7216.61.00	0.4%	Free
7216.69.00	0.4%	Free
7216.91.00	0.4%	Free
7216.99.00	0.4%	Free
7217.10.10	0.4%	Free
7217.10.20	0.3%	Free
7217.10.30	0.5%	Free
7217.10.40	0.5%	Free
7217.10.50	0.1%	Free
7217.10.60	0.5%	Free
7217.10.70	0.3%	Free
7217.10.80	0.5%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-30-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
7217.10.90	0.5%	Free
7217.20.15	0.5%	Free
7217.20.30	0.1%	Free
7217.20.45	0.5%	Free
7217.20.60	0.5%	Free
7217.20.75	0.5%	Free
7217.30.15	0.5%	Free
7217.30.30	0.1%	Free
7217.30.45	0.5%	Free
7217.30.60	0.5%	Free
7217.30.75	0.5%	Free
7217.90.10	Free	Free
7217.90.50	0.5%	Free
7218.91.00	0.5%	Free
7218.99.00	0.5%	Free
7222.11.00	1%	Free
7222.19.00	1%	Free
7225.91.00	0.5%	Free
7225.92.00	0.5%	Free
7225.99.00	0.5%	Free
7226.93.00	0.6%	Free
7226.94.00	0.6%	Free
7304.21.30	0.8%	Free
7304.21.60	0.7%	Free
7304.29.10	0.6%	Free
7304.29.20	Free	Free
7304.29.30	0.6%	Free
7304.29.40	0.3%	Free
7304.29.50	0.8%	Free
7304.29.60	0.7%	Free
7314.12.10	0.4%	Free
7314.12.20	0.4%	Free
7314.12.60	1%	Free
7314.12.90	0.7%	Free
7314.13.00	0.4%	Free
7314.14.10	0.4%	Free
7314.14.20	0.4%	Free
7314.14.60	1%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-31-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
7314.14.90	0.7%	Free
7314.19.00	0.4%	Free
7314.20.00	0.5%	Free
7314.31.50	0.5%	Free
7314.39.00	0.5%	Free
7314.49.30	0.5%	Free
7314.49.60	0.4%	Free
7418.11.20	0.3%	Free
7418.11.40	0.4%	Free
7418.19.10	0.4%	Free
7418.19.20	0.3%	Free
7418.19.50	0.4%	Free
7508.10.00	0.5%	Free
7508.90.10	0.4%	Free
7508.90.50	0.5%	Free
7615.11.00	0.3%	Free
7615.19.10	0.3%	Free
7615.19.30	0.5%	Free
7615.19.50	0.3%	Free
7615.19.70	0.4%	Free
7615.19.90	0.3%	Free
7616.91.00	0.5%	Free
7616.99.50	0.5%	Free
7907.00.10	0.3%	Free
7907.00.60	0.5%	Free
8211.95.10	0.6%	Free
8211.95.50	0.6%	Free
8211.95.90	0.2¢ each + 0.4%	Free
8506.10.00	0.5%	Free
8506.30.50	0.5%	Free
8506.40.50	0.5%	Free
8506.50.00	0.5%	Free
8506.60.00	0.5%	Free
8506.80.00	0.5%	Free
8506.90.00	0.5%	Free
8510.30.00	0.4%	Free
8519.92.00	0.3%	Free
8519.93.80	0.3%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-32-

Section B. (continued)

(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
8520.32.00	0.3%	Free
8520.33.00	0.3%	Free
8523.30.00	0.4%	Free
8524.10.00	0.3%	Free
8524.31.00	0.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free
8524.32.00	0.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free
8524.39.00	0.5%	Free
8524.40.00	0.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free
8524.51.30	0.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free
8524.52.10	Free	Free
8524.52.20	0.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free
8524.53.10	Free	Free
8524.53.20	0.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free
8524.60.00	0.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free
8524.91.00	0.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free
8524.99.40	0.9¢/m ² of recording surface	Free
8528.12.04	0.3%	Free
8528.12.08	0.5%	Free
8528.12.12	0.3%	Free
8528.12.16	0.3%	Free
8528.12.20	0.5%	Free
8528.12.24	0.5%	Free
8528.12.28	0.3%	Free
8528.12.32	0.5%	Free
8528.12.36	0.3%	Free
8528.12.40	0.5%	Free
8528.12.44	0.3%	Free
8528.12.48	0.5%	Free
8528.12.52	0.3%	Free
8528.12.56	0.5%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-33-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
8528.12.62	0.3%	Free
8528.12.64	0.3%	Free
8528.12.68	0.5%	Free
8528.12.72	0.5%	Free
8528.12.76	0.3%	Free
8528.12.80	0.3%	Free
8528.12.84	0.5%	Free
8528.12.88	0.5%	Free
8528.13.00	0.5%	Free
8528.21.05	0.3%	Free
8528.21.10	0.5%	Free
8528.21.16	0.3%	Free
8528.21.19	0.3%	Free
8528.21.24	0.5%	Free
8528.21.29	0.5%	Free
8528.21.34	0.3%	Free
8528.21.39	0.5%	Free
8528.21.41	0.3%	Free
8528.21.42	0.5%	Free
8528.21.44	0.3%	Free
8528.21.49	0.5%	Free
8528.21.51	0.3%	Free
8528.21.52	0.5%	Free
8528.21.55	0.3%	Free
8528.21.60	0.3%	Free
8528.21.65	0.5%	Free
8528.21.70	0.5%	Free
8528.21.75	0.3%	Free
8528.21.80	0.3%	Free
8528.21.85	0.5%	Free
8528.21.90	0.5%	Free
8528.22.00	0.5%	Free
8528.30.10	0.3%	Free
8528.30.20	0.5%	Free
8528.30.30	0.3%	Free
8528.30.40	0.5%	Free
8528.30.50	0.3%	Free
8528.30.60	0.5%	Free

Annex III (con.)

-34-

Section B. (continued)
(2) (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998
8528.30.62	0.3%	Free
8528.30.64	0.3%	Free
8528.30.66	0.5%	Free
8528.30.68	0.5%	Free
8528.30.72	0.3%	Free
8528.30.78	0.5%	Free
8528.30.90	0.5%	Free
8539.32.00	0.3%	Free
8548.90.00	0.3%	Free
9010.50.20	0.3%	Free
9022.12.00	0.2%	Free
9022.13.00	0.2%	Free
9022.14.00	0.2%	Free
9025.80.15	0.2%	Free
9030.83.00	0.4%	Free
9030.89.00	0.4%	Free
9614.20.15	0.4%	Free

Annex III (con.)
- 35 -

Section C. Continuation of previously proclaimed staged reductions of the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn on certain goods of Mexico under terms of general note 12 to the HTS.

Effective with respect to goods of Mexico, under the terms of general note 12 to the HTS, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified on or after the dates as specified in this section.

(1). On or after January 1 of each of the years listed below, for each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified (i) by deleting the rate of duty preceding the symbol "MX" in parentheses and inserting the rate of duty specified for such subheading in the first dated column in the table below in lieu thereof, and (ii) for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty that are followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Subheading	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
2933.39.61	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.91	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.40.10	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.40.50	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.28	2.5¢/kg + 9.5%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.8¢/kg + 6.8%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	1.1¢/kg + 4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	0.3¢/kg + 1.3%	Free
3824.90.90	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

Annex III (con.)
-36-

Section C. (continued)

(2). On or after January 1 of each of the years listed below, for each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified (i) by deleting the rate of duty preceding the symbol "MX" in parentheses and inserting the rate of duty specified for such subheading in the first dated column in the table below in lieu thereof, and (ii) for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty that are followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Subheading	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
0405.20.40	9.2¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	Free
0712.90.30	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.19.10	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0807.19.80	25.6%	23.3%	21%	18.6%	16.3%	14%	11.6% 1/
1904.20.10	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
1904.20.90	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.90.30	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.40.20	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
2914.40.40	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
2924.22.00	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	1.8¢/kg + 9%	1.4¢/kg + 7.2%	1.1¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.6%	0.3¢/kg + 1.8%	Free
2933.32.10	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.32.50	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.12.90	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4010.19.80	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4010.23.50	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free

1/ For subheading 0807.19.80, the rates of duty after 2003 will be as follows:
 Effective with respect to articles entered on or after January 1, 2004-- 9.3%
 Effective with respect to articles entered on or after January 1, 2005-- 7%
 Effective with respect to articles entered on or after January 1, 2006-- 4.6%
 Effective with respect to articles entered on or after January 1, 2007-- 2.3%
 Effective with respect to articles entered on or after January 1, 2008-- Free

Annex III (con.)
-37-

Section C. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS subheading	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
4010.24.50	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4010.29.50	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4412.19.50	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5205.26.00	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5205.27.00	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5205.28.00	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5205.46.00	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5205.47.00	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5205.48.00	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.11	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.19	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.21	7.1%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.29	7.1%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.91	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.99	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.69.10	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.69.20	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.69.30	7.1%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.69.40	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.69.90	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.11.00	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.12.00	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.13.00	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.14.30	5.3%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.14.90	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.91.00	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.92.00	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.93.00	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.94.10	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5603.94.30	5.3%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex III (con.)
-38-

Section C. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
5603.94.90	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.12.20	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.19.40	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.19.80	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.92.60	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.92.90	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.93.60	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.93.90	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6305.32.00	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6305.33.00	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.19.15	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.19.28	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.19.90	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.40.15	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.40.40	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.40.90	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.51.90	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.52.40	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.52.90	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.59.40	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7019.59.90	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7208.10.15	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.10.30	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.10.60	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7208.25.30	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.25.60	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.26.00	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.27.00	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.36.00	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.37.00	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free

Annex III (con.)
-39-

Section C. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
7208.38.00	2.9	2.4	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.4	Free
7208.39.00	2.9	2.4	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.4	Free
7208.40.30	3.6	3	2.4	1.8	1.2	0.6	Free
7208.40.60	2.9	2.4	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.4	Free
7208.51.00	3.6	3	2.4	1.8	1.2	0.6	Free
7208.52.00	3.6	3	2.4	1.8	1.2	0.6	Free
7208.53.00	2.9	2.4	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.4	Free
7208.54.00	2.9	2.4	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.4	Free
7208.90.00	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.15.00	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.16.00	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.17.00	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.18.15	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.18.25	1.9	1.6	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.3	Free
7209.18.60	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.25.00	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.26.00	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.27.00	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.28.00	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7209.90.00	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free
7210.30.00	3.9	3.2	2.6	1.9	1.3	0.6	Free
7210.61.00	3.9	3.2	2.6	1.9	1.3	0.6	Free
7210.69.00	3.9	3.2	2.6	1.9	1.3	0.6	Free
7211.13.00	3.6	3	2.4	1.8	1.2	0.6	Free
7211.14.00	3.6	3	2.4	1.8	1.2	0.6	Free
7211.19.15	3.4	2.8	2.2	1.7	1.1	0.5	Free
7211.19.20	3.4	2.8	2.2	1.7	1.1	0.5	Free
7211.19.30	2	1.7	1.3	1	0.6	0.3	Free
7211.19.45	2.9	2.4	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.4	Free
7211.19.60	3	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.5	Free

Annex III (con.)
-40-

Section C. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
7211.19.75	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7211.23.15	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7211.23.20	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7211.23.30	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7211.23.45	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7211.23.60	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.29.20	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7211.29.45	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7211.29.60	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.90.00	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7212.20.00	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7213.10.00	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7213.20.00	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7213.91.30	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7213.91.45	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7213.91.60	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7213.99.00	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7214.30.00	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7214.91.00	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7214.99.00	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7215.50.00	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7216.91.00	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7216.99.00	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7217.10.10	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7217.10.20	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7217.10.30	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.10.40	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.10.50	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7217.10.60	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.10.70	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free

Annex III (con.)
-41-

Section C. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
7217.10.80	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.10.90	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.20.15	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.20.30	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7217.20.45	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.20.60	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.20.75	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.30.15	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.30.30	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7217.30.45	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.30.60	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.30.75	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.90.10	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7217.90.50	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7218.91.00	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7218.99.00	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7222.11.00	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7222.19.00	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7226.93.00	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7226.94.00	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7304.21.30	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.21.60	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.29.10	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7304.29.20	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	Free	Free
7304.29.30	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7304.29.40	1.9%	1.6%	1.3%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7304.29.50	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.29.60	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7314.13.00	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7314.19.00	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

Annex III (con.)
-42-

Section C. (continued)

(2). (con.)

HTS Subheading	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
7314.31.10	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7314.41.00	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7314.42.00	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9906.06.41	90.3¢/kg	75.3¢/kg	60.2¢/kg	45.2¢/kg	30.1¢/kg	15.1¢/kg	Free
9906.06.42	57.4%	47.9%	38.3%	28.7%	19.1%	9.6%	Free
9906.06.44	42.2¢/kg	35.2¢/kg	28.1¢/kg	21.1¢/kg	14.1¢/kg	7¢/kg	Free
9906.06.45	56.3%	47%	37.6%	28.2%	18.8%	9.4%	Free
9906.29.40	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

(3). On January 1, 2003, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for subheadings 0405.10.20, 0405.20.30, 0405.20.70, 0405.90.20, 2101.12.38, 2101.12.48 and 2101.12.58 is modified by deleting the "(MX)" symbol and the rate preceding such symbol and inserting a "Free" rate of duty followed by the symbol "MX" in parenthesis.

(4). On January 1, 2003, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for subheadings 0807.11.40, 0807.19.70 and 3824.90.45 is modified by deleting the "(MX)" symbol and the rate preceding such symbol and inserting a "MX" symbol, alphabetically, in the parenthesis following the "Free" rate of duty in such subcolumn.

(5). On January 1, 2008, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for subheading 0807.19.20 is modified by deleting the "(MX)" symbol and the rate preceding such symbol and inserting a "MX" symbol, alphabetically, in the parenthesis following the "Free" rate of duty in such subcolumn.

ANNEX IV

TECHNICAL MODIFICATIONS TO PROCLAMATION 6763
OF DECEMBER 23, 1994

Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the effective dates in such proclamation:

The Annex to Presidential Proclamation 6763 of December 23, 1994, is modified as follows:

In section A of such Annex:

1. Item 26 is modified by deleting ", the designation "b" for the remaining text, subdivisions (b)(1) and (2) shall then be redesignated as "(a)" and "(b)",".
2. Item 32(d) is modified by inserting after "(a)(i)" the expression "of additional U.S. note 5".
3. Item 36 is modified by deleting "subdivision (a) of additional U.S. note 3" and by inserting in lieu thereof "subdivision (a) of additional U.S. note 1".
4. Item 38 is modified by deleting "subdivision (a) of additional U.S. note 4" and by inserting in lieu thereof "subdivision (a) of additional U.S. note 3".
4. Item 119(a) is modified by deleting "2-(N-Benzyl-N-tert-butylamino)-4'-hydroxy-3'-hydromethylacetophenone hydrochloride;" from the article description of subheading 2922.50.07.
5. Item 321 is modified by adding a conforming change as follows:

"Conforming change: The article description for subheading 8529.90.53 is modified by deleting "8528.10.64 and 8528.10.68" and inserting "8528.10.61, 8528.10.63, 8528.10.67 and 8528.10.69" in lieu thereof."

In section B(1) of such Annex by deleting "Additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 20: Countries identified in additional U.S. note 6 to chapter 20" and inserting in lieu thereof "Additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 20: Countries or territories identified in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter combined (aggregate)".

In section E(2) of such Annex by inserting "2925.20.90" in numerical sequence.